

PERSON - 1  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	Document modified 11/05/04
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

RECTYPE	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
1-2	Record Type	
92,148	20 Person	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: record type  
 Notes: None

---

SRVY_YR	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
3-6	Survey Year	
92,148	2003 2003	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: survey year  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 2  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

HHX	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
7-12	Household Serial Number	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: household number  
 Notes: Use this variable to identify individual households.

---

FMX	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
13-14	Family Serial Number	
	01-08 Family number 1 thru 8	92,148

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: family number  
 Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX to identify individual families.

---

PERSON - 3  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

PX Generated	Generated variable	
	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
15-16	Person Number	
	92,148	01-30 Person number 1 thru 30

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: person number  
 Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX and FMX to identify individual persons.

---

INTV_QRT Generated	Generated variable	
	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
17	Interview Quarter	
	22,664	1 Quarter 1
	20,356	2 Quarter 2
	26,891	3 Quarter 3
	22,237	4 Quarter 4

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: interview quarter  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 4  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

SEX HHC.110	{Is/Are} {Person} male or female?	
	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
18	Sex	
	44,504	1 Male
	47,644	2 Female

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

AGE_P HHC Recode	Recode	
	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
19-20	Age	
	1,281	00 Under 1 year
	89,792	01-84 1-84 years
	1,075	85 85+ years

Sources: AGE  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: age

Notes: In most cases, data on age came from HHC.120. Because age is an important variable for instrument check items and in developing the weights, all respondents must have data on age. A series of questions in the instrument from HHC.124 through HHC.165 attempted to collect data on age when age was not given in HHC.120.

---

PERSON - 5  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
R_AGE1	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
21	Age Recode #1	
	1 Under 5 years	6,825
	2 5-17 years	18,712
	3 18-24 years	8,477
	4 25-44 years	26,586
	5 45-64 years	21,275
	6 65-69 years	2,990
	7 70-74 years	2,590
	8 75 years and over	4,693

Sources: AGE  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: age recode  
 Notes: None

PERSON - 6  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
R_AGE2	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
22	Age Recode #2	
	1 Under 6 years	
8,285	2 6-16 years	
15,913	3 17-24 years	
9,816	4 25-34 years	
12,614	5 35-44 years	
13,972	6 45-54 years	
12,670	7 55-64 years	
8,605	8 65-74 years	
5,580	9 75 years and over	
4,693		

Sources: AGE  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: age recode  
 Notes: None

PERSON - 7  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DOB_M	What is {Person}'s age and date of birth? Please give month, day, and year for the date of birth.	
HHC.120	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
23-24	Month of Birth	
	01 January	6,732
	02 February	6,201
	03 March	6,706
	04 April	6,252
	05 May	6,653
	06 June	6,844
	07 July	7,017
	08 August	7,259
	09 September	6,984
	10 October	6,823
	11 November	6,429
	12 December	6,587
	97 Refused	9,334
	98 Not ascertained	163
	99 Don't know	2,164

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: birth month

Notes: Additional data on month of birth came from HHC.128 if data in HHC.120 was somehow incorrect.

PERSON - 8  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
<hr/>			
DOB_Y_P	Recode		
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
25-28	Year of Birth		
	1919	1919 or before	
	79,535	1920-2004 1920-2004	
	8,961	9997 Refused	
	164	9998 Not ascertained	
	2,245	9999 Don't know	

Sources: DOB\_Y

Recodes: None

Keywords: birth year

Notes: Data on year of birth came from HHC.120 and/or HHC.128.

---

ORIGIN_I	Does {person} consider {self} Hispanic/Latino?		
HHC.170	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
29	Hispanic Ethnicity		
	21,703	1	Yes
	70,445	2	No

Sources: None

Recodes: HISPAN\_I

Keywords: ethnicity; national origin; ancestry

Notes: This variable contains edited data from NATOR (HHC.170).

---



PERSON - 9  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
ORIGIMPT	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = All	
	All persons	
30	Hispanic Origin Imputation Flag	
	1 Imputed: was 'refused' Hispanic Origin	
132	2 Imputed: was 'not ascertained' Hispanic Origin	
0	3 Imputed: was 'does not know' Hispanic Origin	
45	4 Hispanic origin given by respondent/proxy	
91,971		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Hispanic origin imputation

Notes: This variable indicates whether the Hispanic origin response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the raw data) that was imputed.

---

PERSON - 10  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISPAN_I	Please give me the number of the group that represents your Hispanic origin or ancestry.	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
31-32	Hispanic subgroup detail	
453	00 Multiple Hispanic	
1,752	01 Puerto Rican	
7,689	02 Mexican	
7,219	03 Mexican-American	
845	04 Cuban/Cuban American	
466	05 Dominican (Republic)	
2,791	06 Central or South American	
20	07 Other Latin American, type not specified	
468	08 Other Spanish	
0	09 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, non-specific type	
0	10 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type refused	
0	11 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type not ascertained	
70,445	12 Not Hispanic/Spanish origin	

Sources: ORIGIN\_I; HHC.180

Recodes: None

Keywords: ethnicity; national origin; ancestry

Notes: "Other-specify" responses were assigned to specific groups where possible. Respondents who selected the generic "Hispanic/Spanish" response category were assigned "09", and in cases where the respondent refused to answer Hispanic origin or didn't know it, this variable was assigned "10" and "11", respectively. When Hispanic origin was not ascertained, this variable was also assigned "11". In cases where "Other-specify" responses were determined to be non-Hispanic, this variable was assigned "12" for not Hispanic/Spanish origin, and ORIGIN\_I was back coded to "2" or "No" (no group represented respondent's national origin). Respondents coded as "12" answered 2,7,8, or 9 in ORIGIN\_I. Data came from HHC.170 & HHC.180.

PERSON - 11  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
HISPIMPT	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = All	
	All persons	
33	Type of Hispanic Origin Imputation Flag	
	1 Imputed: was 'refused' Hispanic Origin	89
	2 Imputed: was 'not ascertained' Hispanic Origin	0
	3 Imputed: was 'does not know' Hispanic Origin	338
	4 Hispanic Origin type given by respondent/proxy	91,721

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Type of Hispanic Origin imputation

Notes: This variable indicates whether the type of Hispanic Origin (e.g. Mexican, Cuban, etc) response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the raw data) that was imputed.

---

PERSON - 12  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
RACERPI2	Recode of full detail race groups	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
34-35	OMB groups w/multiple race	
	01 White only	
74,071	02 Black/African American only	
12,666	03 AIAN only	
670	04 Asian only	
3,177	05 Race group not releasable*	
117	06 Multiple race	
1,447		

Sources: RACFULI2

Recodes: HRACERI2

Keywords: race; new OMB race standards

Notes: This recode contains detail for the 5 OMB race groups, and a multiple race group. This recode does not include information provided in HHC.220 for multiple race mentions (the "primary" race). "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses. \* Data not releasable due to respondent confidentiality or for other reasons.

PERSON - 13  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
RACEIMP2	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = All	
	All persons	
36	Race Imputation Flag	
	1 Imputed: was 'refused'	
220	2 Imputed: was 'not ascertained'	
68	3 Imputed: was 'does not know'	
204	4 Imputed: was 'other race'	
5,174	5 Imputed: was 'unspecified multiple race'	
80	6 Race given by respondent/proxy	
86,402		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: race imputation flag

Notes: This variable indicates whether the race response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the raw data) that was imputed.

PERSON - 14  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MRACRPI2	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
37-38	Race coded to single/multiple race group	
	01 White	74,595
	02 Black/African American	12,968
	03 Indian (American), Alaska Native	802
	09 Asian Indian	604
	10 Chinese	648
	11 Filipino	684
	15 Other Asian*	1,360
	16 Primary race not releasable**	184
	17 Multiple race, no primary race selected	303

Sources: HHC.200, HHC.220

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; old OMB race standards

Notes: This variable identifies the primary or main race reported by the respondent. Data came from HHC.200 and HHC.220. "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses. If only one valid race was given, that answer was copied from RACE1 to here. If more than one race was given, the response was copied from MLTRAC (HHC.220). \*Other Asian - this category includes Korean, Vietnamese, Japanese, and other Asian subgroups. \*\* Data not releasable due to respondent confidentiality or for other reasons.

PERSON - 15  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MRACBPI2	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
39-40	Race coded to single/multiple race group	
	01 White	69,912
	02 Black/African American	12,696
	03 Indian (American) (includes Eskimo, Aleut)	658
	06 Chinese	646
	07 Filipino	645
	12 Asian Indian	560
	16 Other race*	6,663
	17 Multiple race, no primary race selected	368

Sources: HHC.200; HHC.220

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; old OMB race standards; bridge variable

Notes: MRACBPI2 creates a bridge between the old (MRACE\_P in 1997 and 1998) and the new OMB race standards (MRACER\_P in 1999, MRACRP\_I in 2000, 2001 and 2002, and MRACRPI2 in 2003 and beyond). Data came from HHC.200 and HHC.220. If only one valid race was given, that answer was copied from RACE1 to here. If more than one race was given, the response was copied from MLTRAC (HHC.220). When comparing NHIS health measures across years by detailed race categories, MRACBPI2 should be used. For confidentiality reasons, it is not possible to create a bridge for the API (Asian and Pacific Islander) category. \* Other race is included here for bridging purposes.

PERSON - 16  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
RACRECI2	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
41	Race Recode	
	1 White	74,676
	2 Black	13,096
	3 All other race groups*	4,376

Sources: HHC.200, HHC.220

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; old OMB race standards

Notes: "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses.

\* The "All other race groups" category contains all groups not shown separately (AIAN, Asian, and NHOPI).



PERSON - 17  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

HISCODI2	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
42	Race/ethnicity recode	
	21,703	1 Hispanic
	54,098	2 Non-Hispanic White
	12,510	3 Non-Hispanic Black
	3,837	4 Non-Hispanic All other race groups

Sources: HHC.200; HHC.220

Recodes: None

Keywords: race, ethnicity, national origin

Notes: "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses.

ERIMPFLG	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = All	
	All persons	
43	Ethnicity/Race Imputation Flag	
	6,034	1 Ethnicity/race imputed
	86,114	2 Ethnicity/race given by respondent/proxy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ethnicity/race imputation

Notes: This is a summary variable that indicates whether the ethnicity or race response was given in the survey or imputed.

PERSON - 18  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
R_MARITL	Recode	
FID Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
44	Marital status	
	0 Under 14 years	
19,991	1 Married - spouse in household	
37,601	2 Married - spouse not in household	
1,017	3 Married - spouse in household unknown	
0	4 Widowed	
4,179	5 Divorced	
5,325	6 Separated	
1,502	7 Never married	
18,120	8 Living with partner	
3,670	9 Unknown marital status	
743		

Sources: MARITL; SPOUS; AGE  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: marital status  
 Notes: None

PERSON - 19  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
COHAB1	{Has person} ever been married?	
FID.280	R_MARITL = 8	
	Persons living with a partner	
45	Cohabitor ever married?	
	1 Yes	1,336
	2 No	2,221
	7 Refused	60
	8 Not ascertained	22
	9 Don't know	31
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	88,478

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: cohabitation; unmarried partner  
 Notes: None

---

COHAB2	What is {person}'s current legal marital status?	
FID.290	R_MARITL = 8 and COHAB1 = 1	
	Ever-married persons currently living with a partner	
46	Legal marital status/cohab. respondent	
	1 Married	53
	2 Widowed	112
	3 Divorced	1,027
	4 Separated	135
	7 Refused	6
	8 Not ascertained	1
	9 Don't know	2
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,812

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: cohabitation; unmarried partner; legal marital status  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 20  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LG_MSTAT	Recode	
FID Recode	AGE ge 14	
	Persons 14 years or over	
47	Legal marital status	
	1 Married, spouse in household	37,601
	2 Married, spouse not in household	1,070
	3 Married, spouse in household unknown	0
	4 Widowed	4,291
	5 Divorced	6,352
	6 Separated	1,637
	7 Never Married	20,341
	9 Unknown marital status	865
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	19,991

Sources: R\_MARITL; AGE; COHAB1; COHAB2

Recodes: None

Keywords: legal marital status

Notes: This is a recode of R\_MARITL: individuals aged 14+ who are living with a partner (R\_MARITL = 8) are assigned their legal marital status in LG\_MSTAT. For all other respondents, LG\_MSTAT = R\_MARITL.

PERSON - 21  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CDCMSTAT	Recode	
FID Recode	AGE ge 14	
	Persons 14 years or over	
48	CDC standard for legal marital status	
	1 Separated	
	2 Divorced	
	3 Married	
	4 Single/never married	
	5 Widowed	
	9 Unknown marital status	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: R\_MARITL; AGE; COHAB1; COHAB2

Recodes: None

Keywords: legal marital status

Notes: The categories of this variable are ordered as per CDC requirements.

PERSON - 22  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
RRP	What is {Person}'s relationship to {(household) reference person}?	
HHC.260	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
49-50	Relationship to HH reference person	
35,857	01 Household reference person	
18,089	02 Spouse (husband/wife)	
1,747	03 Unmarried Partner	
28,837	04 Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)	
227	05 Child of partner	
1,586	06 Grandchild	
1,778	07 Parent (bio./adoptive/in-law/step/foster)	
1,633	08 Brother/sister (bio./adop./in-law/step/foster)	
48	09 Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather)	
90	10 Aunt/Uncle	
606	11 Niece/Nephew	
736	12 Other relative	
566	13 Housemate/roommate	
137	14 Roomer/Boarder	
103	15 Other nonrelative	
30	16 Legal guardian	
22	17 Ward	
44	97 Refused	
12	99 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relationship; reference person

Notes: None

PERSON - 23  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

HH_REF	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
51-52	Person # of HH reference person	
	92,055	01-30 Person number 1 thru 30
	93	98 Not ascertained

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None

Notes: This variable contains the household reference person's number (PX).

---

HHREFLG	Generated variable	
Generated	HHSTAT = P	
	Valid HH reference person flag	
53	HH Reference Person Flag	
	35,857	P HH Reference person
	93	8 Not ascertained
	56,198	<Blank: Not reference person>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None

Notes: This variable indicates the household reference person.

---

PERSON - 24  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name		Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.		
Location	Freq.	Question Variable Universe Universe Description Variable Label Value / Value Labels
FRRP		What is {Person}'s relationship to {(family) reference person}?
FID.060		AGE = ALL
		All persons
54-55		Rel to family ref person
	36,573	01 Family reference person
	18,103	02 Spouse (husband/wife)
	1,755	03 Unmarried Partner
	28,878	04 Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
	227	05 Child of partner
	1,587	06 Grandchild
	1,778	07 Parent (bio./adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
	1,652	08 Brother/sister (bio./adop./in-law/step/foster)
	48	09 Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather)
	90	10 Aunt/Uncle
	608	11 Niece/Nephew
	741	12 Other relative
	30	16 Legal guardian
	22	17 Ward
	44	97 Refused
	12	99 Don't know

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: relationship; reference person  
 Notes: None



PERSON - 25  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

FM_REF	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
56-57	Person # of family reference person	
	92,148	01-30 Person number 1 thru 30
	0	98 Not ascertained

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None

Notes: This variable contains the family reference person's number (PX).

FMREFLG	Generated variable	
Generated	HHSTAT6 = F	
	Valid family reference person flag	
58	Family Reference Person Flag	
	36,573	P Family reference person
	0	8 Not ascertained
	55,575	<Blank: Not reference person>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: family reference person  
 Notes: None

PERSON - 26  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

FM_RESP	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
59-60	Person # of family respondent	
	01-30 Person number 1 thru 30	
	98 Not ascertained	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: family respondent person number  
 Notes: This variable contains the family respondent's person number (PX).

---

FMRPFLG	Generated variable	
Generated	HHSTAT7 = B	
	Valid family respondent flag	
61	Family Respondent Flag	
	B Family respondent	
	8 Not ascertained	
	<Blank: Not family respondent>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: family respondent  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 27  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SIB_DEG	Recode	
HHC recode	AGE = ALL and RRP = 08	
	All persons who are a full/half/adopted/step/foster/in-law brother/sister of the household reference person	
62	Degree of sib rel to HH ref person	
1,209	1 Full {brother/sister}	
95	2 Half {brother/sister}	
14	3 Adopted {brother/sister}	
20	4 Step {brother/sister}	
7	5 Foster {brother/sister}	
294	6 {brother/sister}-in-law	
3	7 Refused	
9	8 Not ascertained	
1	9 Don't know	
90,496	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: DEGREE3; FDEGREE3

Recodes: None

Keywords: biological; full; half; adoptive; step; foster; brother; sister;  
 sibling; brother-in-law; sister-in-law

Notes: None

PERSON - 28  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
MOTHER	Is {PX- name's/your} mother a household member? (Include Mother-in-law)		
FID.320	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
63-64	Mother's person number		
	60,607	00	No mother in the household
	31,507	01-30	Person number (of mother)
	18	96	Has legal guardian
	10	97	Refused
	0	98	Not ascertained
	6	99	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: mother; mother-in-law

Notes: Modified valid code check.

PERSON - 29  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MOM_DEG	Recode	
FID Recode	AGE = ALL and MOTHER = 01-30, 97-99	
	All persons living with Mother in household	
65	Type of relationship with Mother	
	1 Biological	29,737
	2 Adoptive	381
	3 Step	465
	4 Foster	135
	5 In-law	498
	7 Refused	52
	8 Not ascertained	243
	9 Don't know	12
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	60,625

Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE5; DEGREE6; MOTHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: mother; parent; biological mother; adoptive mother; foster mother; step mother; mother-in-law

Notes: Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while step children (who were coded as "3" in the data) were labeled as "2" in the documentation.

PERSON - 30  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
FATHER	Is {PX- name's/your} father a household member? (Include father-in-law)		
FID.340	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
66-67	Father's person number		
	00	No father in the household	
	01-30	Person number (of father)	
	96	Has legal guardian	
	97	Refused	
	98	Not ascertained	
	99	Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: father; father-in-law

Notes: Modified valid code check.

PERSON - 31  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DAD_DEG	Recode	
FID Recode	AGE = ALL and FATHER = 01-30, 97-99	
	All persons living with Father in household	
68	Type of relationship with Father	
	1 Biological	20,804
	2 Adoptive	426
	3 Step	1,931
	4 Foster	94
	5 In-law	251
	7 Refused	51
	8 Not ascertained	223
	9 Don't know	6
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	68,362

Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE4; DEGREE7; FATHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: father; parent; biological father; adoptive father; foster father; step father; father-in-law

Notes: Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while step children (who were coded as "3" in the data) were labeled as "2" in the documentation.

PERSON - 32  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
GUARD	Probe as necessary and enter the line number of {px- name's} guardian. If the guardian is not a household member, enter "00".	
FID.360	AGE lt 90 years and MOTHER = 96 or FATHER = 96	
	All persons less than 90 years with a legal guardian (instead of parent) present in household	
69-70	Person number of guardian	
	1 00 Guardian is not a household member	
	20 01-30 Person number of guardian	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	92,127 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: guardian  
 Notes: Valid code check.



PERSON - 33  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PARENTS	Recode	
FID Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
71	Parent(s) present in the family	
	1 Mother, no father	9,212
	2 Father, no mother	1,475
	3 Mother and father	22,295
	4 Neither mother nor father	59,144
	9 Unknown	22

Sources: MOTHER, FATHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: father; mother; parents

Notes: Mother and father can include biological, adoptive, step, and foster relationships. This recode does not classify legal guardians as parents. The category "Unknown" includes all Refused, Don't know, or not ascertained responses.

---

PERSON - 34  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MOM_ED	Recode	
Recode	AGE lt 18	
	All persons aged 17 or younger	
72-73	Education of Mother	
	01 Less/equal to 8th grade	2,255
	02 9-12th grade, no high school diploma	3,143
	03 High school graduate/GED recipient	6,312
	04 Some college, no degree	4,421
	05 AA degree, technical or vocational	1,466
	06 AA degree, academic program	810
	07 Bachelor's degree	3,602
	08 Master's, professional, or doctoral degree	1,329
	97 Refused	449
	98 Not ascertained	1,590
	99 Don't know	160
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	66,611

Sources: EDUC; MOTHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: mother; step-mother; mother figure; education

Notes: All persons 17 years and younger receive a code on this variable. If a mother was present in the household (i.e., MOTHER is equivalent to a valid person number), then MOM\_ED equals the mother's value on EDUC. All other values on MOTHER (00, 96-99) result in a code of 98 on MOM\_ED.

PERSON - 35  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DAD_ED	Recode	
Recode	AGE lt 18	
	All persons aged 17 or younger	
74-75	Education of Father	
	01 Less/equal to 8th grade	1,911
	02 9-12th grade, no high school diploma	2,171
	03 High school graduate/GED recipient	5,056
	04 Some college, no degree	2,894
	05 AA degree, technical or vocational	1,017
	06 AA degree, academic program	440
	07 Bachelor's degree	2,935
	08 Master's, professional, or doctoral degree	1,704
	97 Refused	362
	98 Not ascertained	6,836
	99 Don't know	211
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	66,611

Sources: EDUC; FATHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: father; step-father; father figure; education

Notes: All persons 17 years and younger receive a code on this variable. If a father was present in the household (i.e., FATHER is equivalent to a valid person number), then DAD\_ED equals the father's value on EDUC. All other values on FATHER (00, 96-99) result in a code of 98 on DAD\_ED.

PERSON - 36  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

FM_SIZE	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
76-77	Number of persons in family	
	01-30 Number of persons	
		92,148

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: family size  
 Notes: None

---

FM_TYPE	Recode	
Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
78	Family Type (on the person-level)	
	1 One adult, no child(ren) under 18	10,861
	2 Multiple adults, no child(ren) under 18	28,152
	3 One adult, 1+ child(ren) under 18	6,787
	4 Multiple adults, 1+ child(ren) under 18	46,348
	9 Unknown	0

Sources: AGE; FM\_SIZE  
 Recodes: FM\_STR  
 Keywords: family type; living arrangements  
 Notes: This is a family level variable that is attached to each person's record. Regarding the family structure variables, emancipated minors are treated as adults regardless of their age. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

PERSON - 37  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

FM_STRCP	Recode	
FID Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
79-80	Family Structure (at the person-level)	
	See Family Structure - PU Appendix for values	
	See Family Structure - PU Appendix for value label	

Sources: FM\_STRUC

Recodes: None

Keywords: family structure; parent; single parent; step parent; unmarried;  
 cohabiting; same-sex

Notes: This is essentially a family level variable that is attached to each family member's record. FM\_STRCP is identical to the variable of the same name that was included in the 1998, 2001, and 2002 NHIS. Emancipated minors are treated as adults regardless of their age. Families that could not be classified are coded as "99" (unknown). Please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

PERSON - 38  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

FM_STRP	Recode	
Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
81-82	Family Structure (on the person-level)	
	See Family Structure - PU Appendix for values	
	See Family Structure - PU Appendix for value label	

Sources: FM\_TYPE; MOTHER; FATHER; FDEGREE1-FDEGREE3; DEGREE1-DEGREE5; RRP  
 Recodes: None

Keywords: family structure; parent; single parent; step parent; unmarried;  
 cohabiting; same-sex

Notes: This is essentially a family level variable that is attached to each family member's record. FM\_STRP is identical to the variable of the same name that was included in the 1999-2002 NHIS. Emancipated minors are treated as adults regardless of their age. Families that could not be classified are coded as "99" (unknown). Please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

PERSON - 39  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
NOWAF	Is {Person} now on full-time active duty with the armed forces?	
HHC.230	AGE ge 18 and le 64	
	Persons 18 to 64 years	
83	Armed Forces - active duty	
	1 Armed Forces	279
	2 Not Armed Forces	55,991
	7 Refused	54
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	11
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	35,813

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: active duty; armed forces

Notes: Respondents with an "1" are active duty Armed Force members and have been given a weight of "zero" in the file. The NHIS sampling design can only infer to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population and analysts are cautioned not to include members of the Armed Forces in their analysis.

PERSON - 40  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
ASTATFLG	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE ge 18	
	Persons 18 years or older	
84	Sample Adult Flag	
	0 Sample Adult - no record	
5,672	1 Sample Adult - has record	
30,852	2 Not selected as Sample Adult	
29,769	3 No one selected as Sample Adult	
39	4 Armed Force member	
276	5 Armed Force member - selected as Sample Adult	
3	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
25,537		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sample adult; sample adult flag

Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for sample adult data. Every adult in each family, except active duty Armed Force members, was eligible to be selected as the sample adult. All adults within a family were assigned the value of "3" given these two situations: 1) If the Sample Adult was incorrectly assigned to someone in the Armed Forces, or 2) it could not be ascertained which adult in the family was chosen as Sample Adult.



PERSON - 41  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CSTATFLG	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE le 17	
	Persons 0 to 17 years	
85	Sample Child Flag	
	0 Sample Child - no record	
1,026	1 Sample Child - has record	
12,249	2 Not selected as Sample Child	
12,201	3 No one selected as Sample Child	
4	4 Emancipated Minor	
57	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
66,611		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sample child; sample child flag

Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for sample child data. Every child in each family, except an emancipated minor or active duty Armed Forces member, was eligible to be selected as the Sample Child. All children within a family were assigned the value of "3" given these two situations: 1) If the Sample Child was incorrectly assigned to someone who was ineligible, or 2) it was unknown which child in the family was assigned as the Sample Child.

PERSON - 42  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

IMMUNFLG	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE le 17	
	Persons 0 to 17 years	
86	Child Immunization Flag	
	0 Immunization Child - no record	
	1 Immunization Child - has record	
	2 Not eligible for immunization questions	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: immunization child; immunization child flag  
 Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for immunization data.

---

REGION	ALL	
UCF	All records	
87	Region	
	1 Northeast	
	2 Midwest	
	3 South	
	4 West	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: united states; region  
 Notes: Data from Unit Control File.

---

PERSON - 43  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

WTIA	Generated variable	
Generated	ALL	
	All records	
88-93	Weight - Interim Annual	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: interim weight

Notes: Format of data has an implied decimal (XXXXX.X). This weight does not include post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population using Census Bureau population control totals.

---

WTFA	Generated variable	
Generated	ALL	
	All records	
94-99	Weight - Final Annual	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: final weight; annual; person weight

Notes: This weight should be used for most analyses at the person level when using a full year of data. This weight includes post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) using Census Bureau population control totals. The sum of these weights is equal to the 2003 civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population.

---

PERSON - 44  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/03/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

STRATUM	Generated variable	
Generated	ALL	
	All records	
100-102	Stratum for variance estimation	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: variance estimation  
 Notes: Variable used in variance estimation; consult the appendix in the Survey Description Document on variance estimation for specific information.

---

PSU	Generated variable	
Generated	ALL	
	All records	
103	PSU for variance estimation	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: variance estimation  
 Notes: Variable used in variance estimation; consult the appendix in the Survey Description Document on variance estimation for specific information.

---

FHS - 1  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAPLYLM	{Are/Is} (person <5 years old) limited in the kind or amount of play activities {he/she/they} can do because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem?	
FHS.010	AGE < 5	
	Persons less than 5 years of age	
104	Limited in kind/amount play	
	1 Yes	124
	2 No	6,694
	7 Refused	4
	8 Not ascertained	1
	9 Don't know	2
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	85,323

Sources: None

Recodes: LALAR; LACHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; limited in kind/amount of play; play activities

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to IHMOB (CHS.300) for a Sample Child variable on a related topic.

FHS - 2  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAPLYUN	Is {person in PLAPLYLM} able to take part AT ALL in the usual kinds of play activities done by most children {person}'s age?	
FHS.020	AGE < 5 and PLAPLYLM = 1	
	Persons less than 5 years of age limited in play activities	
105	Is -- able to play AT ALL	
	1 Yes	94
	2 No	30
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	92,024

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; play activities

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHS - 3  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSPPEDEIS	Do any of the children under 18 in this family receive Special Educational or Early Intervention Services?	
FHS.060	AGE <18	
	Persons less than 18 years of age	
106	Does -- receive Spec Ed or EIS	
	1 Yes	
1,440	2 No	
23,996	7 Refused	
60	8 Not ascertained	
1	9 Don't know	
40	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
66,611		

Sources: None

Recodes: LA1AR; LACHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; special education; early intervention services

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to AMR1 to AODD1 (CHS.031), AMR2, ADD2, and AODD2 (CHS.032), CONDL1-CONDL10 (CHS.060), and LEARNND (CHS.312) for Sample Child variables on related topics.

FHS - 4  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSPPEDEM	Does -- receive these services because of an emotional or behavioral problem?	
FHS.065	AGE <18 and PSPPEDEIS = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age who receive Special Education or Early Intervention Services	
107	Rec services due to emot or behav prob	
	440 1 Yes	
	981 2 No	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	18 9 Don't know	
	90,708 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; special education; early intervention services; emotional problem; behavioral problem

Notes: This item was added to the NHIS in the 2001 survey year.

---



FHS - 5  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAADL	Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, {do/does} {person} need the help of other persons with PERSONAL CARE NEEDS, such as eating, bathing, dressing, or getting around inside this home?	
FHS.080	AGE >= 3	
	All persons 3 years of age and older	
108	Does -- need help w/ADL	
1,316	1	Yes
86,810	2	No
5	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
3	9	Don't know
4,014	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: L1AR; LACHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; personal care needs; adl

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHS - 6  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LABATH	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ... bathing or showering?	
FHS.090	AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1	
	Persons 3 years of age and older with a functional limitation	
109	Need help with bath/shower	
	1 Yes	967
	2 No	342
	7 Refused	5
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	2
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,832

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; need help; bathing; adl

Notes: None

FHS - 7  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADDRESS	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ....dressing?	
FHS.090	AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1	
	Persons 3 years of age and older with a functional limitation	
110	Need help dressing	
	1 Yes	835
	2 No	475
	7 Refused	5
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,832

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; need help; dressing; adl

Notes: None

FHS - 8  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAEAT	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ....eating?	
FHS.090	AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1	
	Persons 3 years of age and older with a functional limitation	
111	Need help eating	
	1 Yes	370
	2 No	940
	7 Refused	5
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,832

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; need help; eating; adl

Notes: None

FHS - 9  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LABED	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ...getting in or out of bed or chairs?	
FHS.090	AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1	
	Persons 3 years of age and older with a functional limitation	
112	Need help in/out of bed or chairs	
	603 1 Yes	
	702 2 No	
	8 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
	90,832 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; need help; in/out of bed/chair; adl

Notes: None

FHS - 10  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LATOILT	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ...using the toilet, including getting to the toilet?	
FHS.090	AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1	
	Persons 3 years of age and older with a functional limitation	
113	Need help using the toilet	
	498 1 Yes	
	808 2 No	
	7 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
	90,832 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; need help; toilet; adl

Notes: None

FHS - 11  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHOME	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with .. getting around inside the home?	
FHS.090	AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1	
	Persons 3 years of age and older with a functional limitation	
114	Need help getting around in home	
	1 Yes	590
	2 No	718
	7 Refused	7
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,832

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; need help getting around home; adl

Notes: None

FHS - 12  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAIADL	Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, {do/does} {person} need the help of other persons in handling ROUTINE NEEDS, such as everyday household chores, doing necessary business, shopping, or getting around for other purposes?	
FHS.160	AGE >= 18	
	Persons 18 years of age and older	
115	Need help with IADL	
2,427	1 Yes	
64,148	2 No	
11	7 Refused	
20	8 Not ascertained	
5	9 Don't know	
25,537	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LALAR; LACHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; need help; chores, shop, etc; routine needs;  
 iadl

Notes: Family/person variable conversion



FHS - 13  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAWKNOW	Does a physical, mental, or emotional problem NOW keep {PERSON 18+} from working at a job or business?	
FHS.180	AGE >= 18	
	Persons 18 years of age and older	
116	Is -- unable to work due to health prob	
	1 Yes	4,609
	2 No	61,936
	7 Refused	31
	8 Not ascertained	25
	9 Don't know	10
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	25,537

Sources: None

Recodes: LALAR; LACHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; unable to work

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHS - 14  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAWKLIM	Are {you/any of these family members (Other than the persons mentioned)} limited in the kind OR amount of work {you/they} can do because of a physical, mental or emotional problem?	
FHS.200	AGE = 18+	
	Persons 18 years of age and older	
117	Limited in kind/amt of work	
4,609	0 Unable to work	
2,598	1 Limited in work	
59,285	2 Not limited in work	
26	7 Refused	
68	8 Not ascertained	
25	9 Don't know	
25,537	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LALAR; LACHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; limited kind/amount of work

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHS - 15  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAWALK	Because of a health problem, {do/does} {person} have difficulty walking without using any special equipment?	
FHS.220	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
118	Difficulty walking w/o equip	
	1 Yes	3,215
	2 No	88,889
	7 Refused	40
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	4

Sources: None

Recodes: LALAR; LACHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty walking without equipment

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to FLWALK (AHS.091) for a Sample Adult variable on a related topic.

FHS - 16  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAREMEM	{Are/Is} {person} LIMITED IN ANY WAY because of difficulty remembering or because {you/they} experience periods of confusion?	
FHS.240	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
119	Limited by dif remembering	
	1 Yes	1,856
	2 No	90,216
	7 Refused	55
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	21

Sources: None

Recodes: LALAR; LACHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty remembering

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHS - 17  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLIMANY	Are {person} LIMITED IN ANY WAY in any activities because of physical, mental or emotional problems?	
FHS.260	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
120	Is -- limited in ANY (other) WAY?	
	0 Limitation previously mentioned	10,034
	1 Yes, limited in some other way	1,189
	2 Not limited in any way	80,862
	7 Refused	46
	8 Not ascertained	8
	9 Don't know	9

Sources: None

Recodes: LALAR; LACHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; limited in any activities

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. Persons coded 1 on PLIMANY are limited in some other way that was not previously mentioned in the survey or captured by one of the preceding limitation variables.

FHS - 18  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
L1A1AR	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
121	Any limitation - all persons, all conds	
	1 Limited in any way	
11,223	2 Not limited in any way	
80,608	3 Unknown if limited	
317		

Sources: PLAPLYLM; PSPEDEIS; PLAADL; PLAIADL; PLAWKNOW; PLAWKLIM; PLAWALK;  
 PLAREMEM; PLIMANY

Recodes: LACHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: None

---

FHS - 19  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

LAHCC1-13,90,91                      What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

FHS.270

AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or  
 PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or  
 PLIMANY = 1]

Persons less than 18 years of age who have at least one limitation

122-136                                      REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
LAHCC1	Vision problem	59	1,655
LAHCC2	Hearing problem	50	1,664
LAHCC3	Speech problem	311	1,403
LAHCC4	Asthma/breathing problem	189	1,525
LAHCC5	Birth defect	85	1,629
LAHCC6	Injury	21	1,693
LAHCC7	Mental retardation	61	1,653
LAHCC8	Other developmental problem	169	1,545
LAHCC9	Other emotional/behavioral problem	271	1,443
LAHCC10	Bone/joint/muscle problem	44	1,670
LAHCC11	Epilepsy/seizures	39	1,675
LAHCC12	Learning disability	499	1,215
LAHCC13	ADD/ADHD	348	1,366
LAHCC90	Other impairment/problem (1)	76	1,638
LAHCC91	Other impairment/problem (2)	13	1,701

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

NOTES: 7. Refused    10    8. Not ascertained    19    9. Don't know    14

See Survey Description document for more information.

---

FHS - 20  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCTIME1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to vision problem	
137-138	Duration of vision prob: # of units	
	36 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	23 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	92,089 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem  
 Notes: None



FHS - 21  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCUNIT1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to vision problem	
139	Duration of vision prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	4 3 Month(s)	
	32 4 Year(s)	
	23 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	92,089 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem  
 Notes: None

FHS - 22  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
LCDUR1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = 1		
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to vision problem		
140-141	Duration of vision prob (in years)		
	4 00 Less than 1 year		
	55 01-17 01-17 years		
	0 96 Unknown number of years		
	0 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	0 99 Don't know		
	92,089 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDUR1.

FHS - 23  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURB1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to vision problem	
142	Duration of vision prob recode 2	
	0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
92,089	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LCTIME1; LCUNIT1

Recodes: LCCHRC1

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: None

FHS - 24  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCCHRC1	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to vision problem	
143	Vision problem condition status	
57	1 Chronic	
2	2 Not chronic	
0	9 Unknown if chronic	
92,089	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCC1; LCDURB1  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem  
 Notes: None

---

LCTIME2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = 1
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to hearing problem
144-145	Duration of hearing prob: # of units
16	01-94 1-94
0	95 95+
34	96 Since birth
0	97 Refused
0	98 Not ascertained
0	99 Don't know
92,098	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem  
 Notes: None

---

FHS - 25  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCUNIT2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to hearing problem	
146	Duration of hearing prob: Time unit	
	1 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	1 3 Month(s)	
	14 4 Year(s)	
	34 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	92,098 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem  
 Notes: None

FHS - 26  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
LCDURA2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = 1		
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to hearing problem		
147-148	Duration of hearing prob (in years)		
	2 00 Less than 1 year		
	48 01-17 01-17 years		
	0 96 Unknown number of years		
	0 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	0 99 Don't know		
	92,098 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA2.

FHS - 27  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURB2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to hearing problem	
149	Duration of hearing prob recode 2	
	0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	2 1 Less than 3 months	
	0 2 3 - 5 months	
	2 3 6 - 12 months	
	46 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	92,098 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LCTIME2; LCUNIT2

Recodes: LCCHRC2

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: None

FHS - 28  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCCHRC2	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to hearing problem	
150	Hearing problem condition status	
48	1 Chronic	
2	2 Not chronic	
0	9 Unknown if chronic	
92,098	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCC2; LCDURB2  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem  
 Notes: None

---

LCTIME3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = 1
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to speech problem
151-152	Duration of speech prob: # of units
203	01-94 1-94
0	95 95+
100	96 Since birth
0	97 Refused
0	98 Not ascertained
8	99 Don't know
91,837	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem  
 Notes: None

---



FHS - 29  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCUNIT3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to speech problem	
153	Duration of speech prob: Time unit	
	2 1 Day(s)	
	3 2 Week(s)	
	20 3 Month(s)	
	178 4 Year(s)	
	100 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	8 9 Don't know	
	91,837 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem  
 Notes: None

FHS - 30  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
LCDURA3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = 1		
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to speech problem		
154-155	Duration of speech prob (in years)		
	25 00 Less than 1 year		
	278 01-17 01-17 years		
	0 96 Unknown number of years		
	0 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	8 99 Don't know		
	91,837 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA3.

FHS - 31  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURB3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to speech problem	
156	Duration of speech prob recode 2	
	0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	10 1 Less than 3 months	
	6 2 3 - 5 months	
	36 3 6 - 12 months	
	251 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	8 9 Don't know	
	91,837 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LCTIME3; LCUNIT3

Recodes: LCCHRC3

Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem

Notes: None

FHS - 32  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCCHRC3	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to speech problem	
157	Speech problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	293
	2 Not chronic	10
	9 Unknown if chronic	8
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,837

Sources: LAHCC3; LCDURB3  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem  
 Notes: None

LCTIME4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to asthma/breathing problem	
158-159	Dur of asthma/breathing prob: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	100
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	89
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,959

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem  
 Notes: None

FHS - 33  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCUNIT4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to asthma/breathing problem	
160	Dur of asthma/breathing prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	16 3 Month(s)	
	83 4 Year(s)	
	89 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	91,959 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem

Notes: None

FHS - 34  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
LCDURA4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = 1		
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to asthma/breathing problem		
161-162	Dur of asthma/breathing prob (in years)		
	12 00 Less than 1 year		
	177 01-17 01-17 years		
	0 96 Unknown number of years		
	0 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	0 99 Don't know		
	91,959 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA4.

FHS - 35  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURB4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to asthma/breathing problem	
163	Dur of asthma/breathing prob recode 2	
	0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	4 1 Less than 3 months	
	6 2 3 - 5 months	
	16 3 6 - 12 months	
	163 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	91,959 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LCTIME4; LCUNIT4

Recodes: LCCHRC4

Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem

Notes: None

FHS - 36  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCCHRC4	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to asthma/breathing problem	
164	Asthma/breathing prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	185
	2 Not chronic	4
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,959

Sources: LAHCC4; LCDURB4

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem

Notes: None

LCTIME5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to birth defect	
165-166	Duration of birth defect: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	0
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	82
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	3
	99 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,063

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: None



FHS - 37  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCUNIT5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to birth defect	
167	Duration of birth defect: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	0 4 Year(s)	
	82 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	3 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	92,063 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect  
 Notes: None

FHS - 38  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURA5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to birth defect	
168-169	Duration of birth defect (in years)	
	5 00 Less than 1 year	
	77 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	3 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
92,063	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA5.

FHS - 39  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURB5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to birth defect	
170	Duration of birth defect recode 2	
	0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
92,063	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LCTIME5; LCUNIT5  
 Recodes: LCCHRC5  
 Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect  
 Notes: None

FHS - 40  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCCHRC5	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to birth defect	
171	Birth defect condition status	
	1 Chronic	
	2 Not chronic	
	9 Unknown if chronic	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
	85	
	0	
	0	
	92,063	

Sources: LAHCC5; LCDURB5  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect  
 Notes: None

LCTIME6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = 1
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to injury
172-173	Duration of injury: # of units
	19 01-94 1-94
	0 95 95+
	2 96 Since birth
	0 97 Refused
	0 98 Not ascertained
	0 99 Don't know
	92,127 <Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; injury  
 Notes: None

FHS - 41  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCUNIT6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to injury	
174	Duration of injury: Time unit	
	2 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	6 3 Month(s)	
	10 4 Year(s)	
	2 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	92,127 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; injury  
 Notes: None

FHS - 42  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURA6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to injury	
175-176	Duration of injury (in years)	
	6 00 Less than 1 year	
	15 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	92,127 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; injury

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA6.

FHS - 43  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURB6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to injury	
177	Duration of injury recode 2	
	0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	3 1 Less than 3 months	
	1 2 3 - 5 months	
	4 3 6 - 12 months	
	13 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	92,127 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LCTIME6; LCUNIT6  
 Recodes: LCCHRC6  
 Keywords: functional limitation; injury  
 Notes: None

FHS - 44  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCCHRC6	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to injury	
178	Injury condition status	
	1 Chronic	
	2 Not chronic	
	9 Unknown if chronic	
92,127	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCC6; LCDURB6  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; injury  
 Notes: None

LCTIME7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = 1
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to mental retardation
179-180	Dur of mental retardation: # of units
	14 01-94 1-94
	0 95 95+
	47 96 Since birth
	0 97 Refused
	0 98 Not ascertained
	0 99 Don't know
92,087	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation  
 Notes: None



FHS - 45  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCUNIT7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to mental retardation	
181	Dur of mental retardation: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	1 3 Month(s)	
	13 4 Year(s)	
	47 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	92,087 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

FHS - 46  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURA7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to mental retardation	
182-183	Dur of mental retardation (in years)	
	0 00 Less than 1 year	
	61 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	92,087 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA7.

FHS - 47  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURB7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to mental retardation	
184	Duration of mental retardation recode 2	
	0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	0 1 Less than 3 months	
	0 2 3 - 5 months	
	0 3 6 - 12 months	
	61 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	92,087 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LCTIME7; LCUNIT7

Recodes: LCCHRC7

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

FHS - 48  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCCHRC7	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to mental retardation	
185	Mental retardation condition status	
	1 Chronic	
	2 Not chronic	
	9 Unknown if chronic	
92,087	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCC7; LCDURB7

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

LCTIME8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = 1
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other dev problem
186-187	Duration of other dev prob: # of units
	76 01-94 1-94
	0 95 95+
	91 96 Since birth
	1 97 Refused
	0 98 Not ascertained
	1 99 Don't know
91,979	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other dev problem

Notes: None

FHS - 49  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCUNIT8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other dev problem	
188	Duration of other dev prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	11 3 Month(s)	
	65 4 Year(s)	
	91 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
	91,979 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other dev problem

Notes: None

FHS - 50  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURA8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other dev problem	
189-190	Duration of other dev prob (in years)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
	01-17 01-17 years	
	96 Unknown number of years	
	97 Refused	
	98 Not ascertained	
	99 Don't know	
91,979	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other dev problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA8.

FHS - 51  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURB8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other dev problem	
191	Duration of other dev prob recode 2	
	0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
91,979	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LCTIME8; LCUNIT8

Recodes: LCCHRC8

Keywords: functional limitation; other dev problem

Notes: None

FHS - 52  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCCHRC8	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other dev problem	
192	Other dev problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	
	2 Not chronic	
	9 Unknown if chronic	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
169		
0		
0		
91,979		

Sources: LAHCC8; LCDURB8

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other dev problem

Notes: None

---

LCTIME9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = 1
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to otr emot/behav problem
193-194	Dur of otr emot/behav prob: # of units
	01-94 1-94
	0 95 95+
	80 96 Since birth
	0 97 Refused
	0 98 Not ascertained
	5 99 Don't know
	91,877 <Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other emot/behav problem

Notes: None

---



FHS - 53  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCUNIT9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to otr emot/behav problem	
195	Dur of otr emot/behav prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	2 2 Week(s)	
	24 3 Month(s)	
	165 4 Year(s)	
	80 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	91,877 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other emot/behav problem

Notes: None

FHS - 54  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
LCDURA9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = 1		
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to otr emot/behav problem		
196-197	Dur of otr emot/behav prob (in years)		
	00 Less than 1 year	16	
	01-17 01-17 years	250	
	96 Unknown number of years	5	
	97 Refused	0	
	98 Not ascertained	0	
	99 Don't know	0	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,877	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other emot/behav problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA9.

FHS - 55  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURB9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to otr emot/behav problem	
198	Duration of otr emot/behav prob recode 2	
	0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	5 1 Less than 3 months	
	3 2 3 - 5 months	
	29 3 6 - 12 months	
	234 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	91,877 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LCTIME9; LCUNIT9

Recodes: LCCHRC9

Keywords: functional limitation; other emot/behav problem

Notes: None

FHS - 56  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCCHRC9	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to otr emot/behav problem	
199	Otr emot/behav problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	266
	2 Not chronic	5
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,877

Sources: LAHCC9; LCDURB9

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other emot/behav problem

Notes: None

LCTIME10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to bone/joint/muscl problem	
200-201	Dur of bone/joint/muscl prob: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	19
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	25
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,104

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

Notes: None

FHS - 57  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCUNIT10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to bone/joint/muscl problem	
202	Dur of bone/joint/muscl prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	5 3 Month(s)	
	14 4 Year(s)	
	25 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	92,104 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

Notes: None

FHS - 58  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURA10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to bone/joint/muscl problem	
203-204	Dur of bone/joint/muscl prob (in years)	
	2 00 Less than 1 year	
	42 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	92,104 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; bone/joint/muscl problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA10.

FHS - 59  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURB10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to bone/joint/muscl problem	
205	Dur of bone/joint/muscl prob recode 2	
	0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	0 1 Less than 3 months	
	1 2 3 - 5 months	
	1 3 6 - 12 months	
	42 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	92,104 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LCTIME10; LCUNIT10

Recodes: LCCHRC10

Keywords: functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

Notes: None

FHS - 60  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCCHRC10	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to bone/joint/muscl problem	
206	Bone/joint/muscl prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	44
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,104

Sources: LAHCC10; LCDURB10

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

Notes: None

LCTIME11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizures	
207-208	Dur of epilepsy/seizures: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	25
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	14
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,109

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy/seizures

Notes: None



FHS - 61  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCUNIT11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizures	
209	Duration of epilepsy/seizures: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	1 3 Month(s)	
	23 4 Year(s)	
	14 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	92,109 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy/seizures

Notes: None

FHS - 62  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURA11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizures	
210-211	Duration of epilepsy/seizures (in years)	
	2 00 Less than 1 year	
	37 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	92,109 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy/seizures

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA11.

FHS - 63  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURB11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizures	
212	Duration of epilepsy/seizures recode 2	
	0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
92,109	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LCTIME11; LCUNIT11

Recodes: LCCHRC11

Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy/seizures

Notes: None

FHS - 64  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCCHRC11	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to epilepsy/seizures	
213	Epilepsy/seizures condition status	
	1 Chronic	39
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,109

Sources: LAHCC11; LCDURB11

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy/seizures

Notes: None

LCTIME12	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to learning disability	
214-215	Dur of learning disability: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	329
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	158
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	12
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,649

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability

Notes: None

FHS - 65  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCUNIT12	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to learning disability	
216	Dur of learning disability: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	12 3 Month(s)	
	322 4 Year(s)	
	158 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	6 9 Don't know	
	91,649 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability

Notes: None

FHS - 66  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURA12	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to learning disability	
217-218	Dur of learning disability (in years)	
	14 00 Less than 1 year	
	473 01-17 01-17 years	
	6 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	6 99 Don't know	
	91,649 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA12.

FHS - 67  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURB12	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to learning disability	
219	Duration of learning disability recode 2	
	0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
91,649	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LCTIME12; LCUNIT12

Recodes: LCCHRC12

Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability

Notes: None

FHS - 68  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCCHRC12	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to learning disability	
220	Learning disability condition status	
	1 Chronic	499
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,649

Sources: LAHCC12; LCDURB12

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability

Notes: None

LCTIME13	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to ADD/ADHD	
221-222	Duration of ADD/ADHD: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	244
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	93
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	11
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,800

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD

Notes: None



FHS - 69  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCUNIT13	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to ADD/ADHD	
223	Duration of ADD/ADHD: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	2 2 Week(s)	
	16 3 Month(s)	
	226 4 Year(s)	
	93 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	11 9 Don't know	
	91,800 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD  
 Notes: None

FHS - 70  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURA13	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to ADD/ADHD	
224-225	Duration of ADD/ADHD (in years)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
322	01-17 01-17 years	
0	96 Unknown number of years	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
11	99 Don't know	
91,800	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA13.

FHS - 71  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURB13	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to ADD/ADHD	
226	Duration of ADD/ADHD recode 2	
	0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	5 1 Less than 3 months	
	6 2 3 - 5 months	
	22 3 6 - 12 months	
	304 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	11 9 Don't know	
	91,800 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LCTIME13; LCUNIT13

Recodes: LCCHRC13

Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD

Notes: None

FHS - 72  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCCHRC13	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to ADD/ADHD	
227	ADD/ADHD condition status	
	1 Chronic	348
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,800

Sources: LAHCC13; LCDURB13  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD  
 Notes: None

LCTIME90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impair/prob (1)	
228-229	Dur of oth impair/prob (1): # of units	
	01-94 1-94	39
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	36
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,072

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem  
 Notes: None

FHS - 73  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCUNIT90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impair/prob (1)	
230	Dur of oth impair/prob (1): Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	2 2 Week(s)	
	11 3 Month(s)	
	26 4 Year(s)	
	36 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
92,072	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: None

FHS - 74  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURA90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impair/prob (1)	
231-232	Dur of oth impair/prob (1) (in years)	
	10 00 Less than 1 year	
	65 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
92,072	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA90.

FHS - 75  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURB90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impair/prob (1)	
233	Dur of oth impair/prob (1) recode 2	
	0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
92,072	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LCTIME90; LCUNIT90

Recodes: LCCHRC90

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: None

FHS - 76  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCCHRC90	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impair/prob (1)	
234	Other impair/prob (1) condition status	
	1 Chronic	
	2 Not chronic	
	9 Unknown if chronic	
92,072	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCC90; LCDURB90

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: None

LCTIME91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = 1
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impair/prob (2)
235-236	Dur of oth impair/prob (2): # of units
	4 01-94 1-94
	0 95 95+
	9 96 Since birth
	0 97 Refused
	0 98 Not ascertained
	0 99 Don't know
92,135	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: None



FHS - 77  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCUNIT91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impair/prob (2)	
237	Dur of oth impair/prob (2): Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	1 3 Month(s)	
	3 4 Year(s)	
	9 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
92,135	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: None

FHS - 78  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURA91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impair/prob (2)	
238-239	Dur of oth impair/prob (2) (in years)	
	2 00 Less than 1 year	
	11 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	92,135 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA91.

FHS - 79  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCDURB91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impair/prob (2)	
240	Dur of oth impair/prob (2) recode 2	
	0 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
92,135		

Sources: LCTIME91; LCUNIT91

Recodes: LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: None

FHS - 80  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LCCHRC91	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = 1	
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impair/prob (2)	
241	Other impair/prob (2) condition status	
	1 Chronic	
	2 Not chronic	
	9 Unknown if chronic	
92,135	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCC91; LCDURB91

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: None

FHS - 81  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels

LAHCA1-18                      What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

FHS.290

AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

242-259                      REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
LAHCA1	Vision problem	656	8,606
LAHCA2	Hearing problem	408	8,854
LAHCA3	Arthritis/rheumatism	2,174	7,088
LAHCA4	Back/neck problem	1,977	7,285
LAHCA5	Fracture/bone/joint injury	987	8,275
LAHCA6	Other injury	311	8,951
LAHCA7	Heart problem	1,443	7,819
LAHCA8	Stroke	507	8,755
LAHCA9	Hypertension/high blood pressure	1,170	8,092
LAHCA10	Diabetes	1,130	8,132
LAHCA11	Lung/breathing prob/asthma/emphysema	934	8,328
LAHCA12	Cancer	430	8,832
LAHCA13	Birth defect	78	9,184
LAHCA14	Mental retardation	193	9,069
LAHCA15	Otr developmental prob/cerebral palsy	138	9,124
LAHCA16	Senility/dementia/alzheimers	332	8,930
LAHCA17	Depression/anxiety/emotional problem	1,046	8,216
LAHCA18	Weight problem/overweight/obesity	293	8,969

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

NOTES: 7. Refused    86    8. Not ascertained    72    9. Don't know    46

See Survey Description document for more information.

FHS - 82  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels
LAHCA19-34,90,91	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation	
260-277	REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW	

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
LAHCA19	Missing or amputated limb/finger/digit	78	9,184
LAHCA20	Musculoskeletal/connective tissue prob	742	8,520
LAHCA21	Circulation problem	322	8,940
LAHCA22	Endocrine/nutritional/metabolic prob	160	9,102
LAHCA23	Nervous system/sensory organ condition	727	8,535
LAHCA24	Digestive system problem	246	9,016
LAHCA25	Genitourinary system problem	251	9,011
LAHCA26	Skin/subcutaneous system problem	14	9,248
LAHCA27	Blood or blood-forming organ problem	22	9,240
LAHCA28	Benign tumor/cyst	50	9,212
LAHCA29	Alcohol/drug/substance abuse problem	10	9,252
LAHCA30	Otr mental prob/ADD/bipolar/schizophreni	63	9,199
LAHCA31	Surgical after-effects/medical treatment	44	9,218
LAHCA32	"Old age"/elderly/aging-related problem	104	9,158
LAHCA33	Fatigue/tiredness/weakness	26	9,236
LAHCA34	Pregnancy-related problem	10	9,252
LAHCA90	Other prob 1, not elsewhere classified	201	9,061
LAHCA91	Other prob 2, not elsewhere classified	21	9,241

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

NOTES: 7. Refused 86 8. Not ascertained 72 9. Don't know 46

These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 83  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LATIME1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem	
278-279	Duration of vision prob: # of units	
	573 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	58 96 Since birth	
	8 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	17 99 Don't know	
	91,492 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem  
 Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 84  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem	
280	Duration of vision prob: Time unit	
	3 1 Day(s)	
	3 2 Week(s)	
	38 3 Month(s)	
	532 4 Year(s)	
	58 6 Since birth	
	8 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	14 9 Don't know	
	91,492 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem  
 Notes: None



FHS - 85  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
LADURA1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1		
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem		
281-282	Duration of vision prob (in years)		
	36 00 Less than 1 year		
	593 01-84 01-84 years		
	2 85 85+ years		
	3 96 Unknown number of years		
	8 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	14 99 Don't know		
	91,492 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA1.

FHS - 86  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem	
283	Duration of vision prob recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	9
	2 3 - 5 months	8
	3 6 - 12 months	54
	4 More than 1 year	563
	7 Refused	8
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	14
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,492

Sources: LATIME1; LAUNIT1  
 Recodes: LACHRC1  
 Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem  
 Notes: None

FHS - 87  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC1	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem	
284	Vision problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	625
	2 Not chronic	9
	9 Unknown if chronic	22
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,492

Sources: LAHCA1; LADURB1  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem  
 Notes: None

LATIME2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem	
285-286	Duration of hearing prob: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	335
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	56
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	17
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,740

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem  
 Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 88  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem	
287	Duration of hearing prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	7 3 Month(s)	
	331 4 Year(s)	
	56 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	13 9 Don't know	
	91,740 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem  
 Notes: None

FHS - 89  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem	
288-289	Duration of hearing prob (in years)	
	6 00 Less than 1 year	
	384 01-84 01-84 years	
	1 85 85+ years	
	4 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	13 99 Don't know	
	91,740 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA2.

FHS - 90  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem	
290	Duration of hearing prob recode 2	
	2 1 Less than 3 months	
	2 2 3 - 5 months	
	12 3 6 - 12 months	
	379 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	13 9 Don't know	
	91,740 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME2; LAUNIT2  
 Recodes: LACHRC2  
 Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem  
 Notes: None

FHS - 91  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC2	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem	
291	Hearing problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	393
	2 Not chronic	2
	9 Unknown if chronic	13
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,740

Sources: LAHCA2; LADURB2

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: None

LATIME3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheum	
292-293	Duration of arthritis/rheum: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	2,055
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	33
	97 Refused	4
	98 Not ascertained	1
	99 Don't know	81
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	89,974

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 92  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheum	
294	Duration of arthritis/rheum: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	2 Week(s)	
	3 Month(s)	
	4 Year(s)	
	6 Since birth	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism

Notes: None



FHS - 93  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheum	
295-296	Duration of arthritis/rheum (in years)	
	51 00 Less than 1 year	
	2,036 01-84 01-84 years	
	1 85 85+ years	
	29 96 Unknown number of years	
	4 97 Refused	
	1 98 Not ascertained	
	52 99 Don't know	
	89,974 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA3.

FHS - 94  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheum	
297	Duration of arthritis/rheum recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME3; LAUNIT3

Recodes: LACHRC3

Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism

Notes: None

FHS - 95  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC3	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheum	
298	Arthritis/rheum condition status	
	1 Chronic	2,174
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	89,974

Sources: LAHCA3; LADURB3

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism

Notes: None

LATIME4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem	
299-300	Duration of back/neck prob: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	1,906
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	36
	97 Refused	7
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	28
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,171

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 96  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem	
301	Duration of back/neck prob: Time unit	
	6 1 Day(s)	
	15 2 Week(s)	
	138 3 Month(s)	
	1,758 4 Year(s)	
	36 6 Since birth	
	6 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	18 9 Don't know	
	90,171 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem

Notes: None

FHS - 97  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
LADURA4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1		
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem		
302-303	Duration of back/neck prob (in years)		
	124 00 Less than 1 year		
	1,816 01-84 01-84 years		
	2 85 85+ years		
	11 96 Unknown number of years		
	6 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	18 99 Don't know		
	90,171 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA4.

FHS - 98  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem	
304	Duration of back/neck prob recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	39
	2 3 - 5 months	36
	3 6 - 12 months	133
	4 More than 1 year	1,745
	7 Refused	6
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	18
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,171

Sources: LATIME4; LAUNIT4

Recodes: LACHRC4

Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem

Notes: None

FHS - 99  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC4	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem	
305	Back/neck problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	1,914
	2 Not chronic	39
	9 Unknown if chronic	24
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,171

Sources: LAHCA4; LADURB4

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem

Notes: None

LATIME5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fract/bone/joint inj	
306-307	Dur of fract/bone/joint inj: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	960
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	11
	97 Refused	3
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	13
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,161

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 100  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fract/bone/joint inj	
308	Dur of fract/bone/joint inj: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	10
	2 Week(s)	25
	3 Month(s)	169
	4 Year(s)	758
	6 Since birth	11
	7 Refused	3
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	11
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,161

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: None



FHS - 101  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
LADURA5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1		
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fract/bone/joint inj		
309-310	Dur of fract/bone/joint inj (in years)		
	164 00 Less than 1 year		
	807 01-84 01-84 years		
	0 85 85+ years		
	2 96 Unknown number of years		
	3 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	11 99 Don't know		
	91,161 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA5.

FHS - 102  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fract/bone/joint inj	
311	Dur of fract/bone/joint inj recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
60	2 3 - 5 months	
45	3 6 - 12 months	
107	4 More than 1 year	
761	7 Refused	
3	8 Not ascertained	
0	9 Don't know	
11	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
91,161		

Sources: LATIME5; LAUNIT5

Recodes: LACHRC5

Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: None

FHS - 103  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC5	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fract/bone/joint inj	
312	Fract/bone/joint inj condition status	
	1 Chronic	913
	2 Not chronic	60
	9 Unknown if chronic	14
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,161

Sources: LAHCA5; LADURB5

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: None

LATIME6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury	
313-314	Duration of other injury: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	305
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	1
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	5
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,837

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other injury

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 104  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury	
315	Duration of other injury: Time unit	
	5 1 Day(s)	
	15 2 Week(s)	
	46 3 Month(s)	
	239 4 Year(s)	
	1 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	5 9 Don't know	
	91,837 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; other injury  
 Notes: None

FHS - 105  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
LADURA6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1		
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury		
316-317	Duration of other injury (in years)		
	53 00 Less than 1 year		
	253 01-84 01-84 years		
	0 85 85+ years		
	0 96 Unknown number of years		
	0 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	5 99 Don't know		
	91,837 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other injury

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA6.

FHS - 106  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury	
318	Duration of other injury recode 2	
	26 1 Less than 3 months	
	11 2 3 - 5 months	
	37 3 6 - 12 months	
	232 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	5 9 Don't know	
	91,837 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME6; LAUNIT6  
 Recodes: LACHRC6  
 Keywords: functional limitation; other injury  
 Notes: None

FHS - 107  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC6	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury	
319	Other injury condition status	
	1 Chronic	280
	2 Not chronic	26
	9 Unknown if chronic	5
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,837

Sources: LAHCA6; LADURB6

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other injury

Notes: None

LATIME7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem	
320-321	Duration of heart prob: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	1,360
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	42
	97 Refused	5
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	36
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,705

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 108  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem	
322	Duration of heart prob: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	2 Week(s)	
	3 Month(s)	
	4 Year(s)	
	6 Since birth	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem  
 Notes: None



FHS - 109  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem	
323-324	Duration of heart prob (in years)	
	93 00 Less than 1 year	
	1,307 01-84 01-84 years	
	2 85 85+ years	
	11 96 Unknown number of years	
	5 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	25 99 Don't know	
	90,705 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA7.

FHS - 110  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem	
325	Duration of heart prob recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	36
	2 3 - 5 months	24
	3 6 - 12 months	109
	4 More than 1 year	1,244
	7 Refused	5
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	25
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,705

Sources: LATIME7; LAUNIT7  
 Recodes: LACHRC7  
 Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem  
 Notes: None

FHS - 111  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC7	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem	
326	Heart problem condition status	
1,443	1 Chronic	
0	2 Not chronic	
0	9 Unknown if chronic	
90,705	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA7; LADURB7

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem

Notes: None

LATIME8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke
327-328	Duration of stroke: # of units
499	01-94 1-94
0	95 95+
1	96 Since birth
3	97 Refused
0	98 Not ascertained
4	99 Don't know
91,641	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; stroke

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 112  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke	
329	Duration of stroke: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	5 2 Week(s)	
	62 3 Month(s)	
	434 4 Year(s)	
	1 6 Since birth	
	3 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
	91,641 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; stroke  
 Notes: None

FHS - 113  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke	
330-331	Duration of stroke (in years)	
	54 00 Less than 1 year	
	446 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	2 96 Unknown number of years	
	3 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know	
	91,641 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; stroke

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA8.

FHS - 114  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke	
332	Duration of stroke recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
		91,641

Sources: LATIME8; LAUNIT8  
 Recodes: LACHRC8  
 Keywords: functional limitation; stroke  
 Notes: None

FHS - 115  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC8	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke	
333	Stroke condition status	
	1 Chronic	507
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,641

Sources: LAHCA8; LADURB8  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; stroke  
 Notes: None

LATIME9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension	
334-335	Duration of hypertension: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	1,099
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	17
	97 Refused	5
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	49
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,978

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure  
 Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 116  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension	
336	Duration of hypertension: Time unit	
	2 1 Day(s)	
	5 2 Week(s)	
	34 3 Month(s)	
	1,073 4 Year(s)	
	17 6 Since birth	
	4 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	35 9 Don't know	
	90,978 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: None



FHS - 117  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
LADURA9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1		
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension		
337-338	Duration of hypertension (in years)		
	00 Less than 1 year		
1,080	01-84 01-84 years		
1	85 85+ years		
15	96 Unknown number of years		
4	97 Refused		
0	98 Not ascertained		
35	99 Don't know		
90,978	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA9.

FHS - 118  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension	
339	Duration of hypertension recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	14
	2 3 - 5 months	12
	3 6 - 12 months	40
	4 More than 1 year	1,065
	7 Refused	4
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	35
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,978

Sources: LATIME9; LAUNIT9

Recodes: LACHRC9

Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: None

FHS - 119  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC9	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension	
340	Hypertension condition status	
1,170	1 Chronic	
0	2 Not chronic	
0	9 Unknown if chronic	
90,978	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA9; LADURB9

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: None

LATIME10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes
341-342	Duration of diabetes: # of units
1,085	01-94 1-94
0	95 95+
9	96 Since birth
4	97 Refused
0	98 Not ascertained
32	99 Don't know
91,018	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 120  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes	
343	Duration of diabetes: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	6 2 Week(s)	
	45 3 Month(s)	
	1,042 4 Year(s)	
	9 6 Since birth	
	3 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	25 9 Don't know	
	91,018 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes  
 Notes: None

FHS - 121  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes	
344-345	Duration of diabetes (in years)	
	41 00 Less than 1 year	
	1,053 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	8 96 Unknown number of years	
	3 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	25 99 Don't know	
	91,018 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA10.

FHS - 122  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes	
346	Duration of diabetes recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME10; LAUNIT10  
 Recodes: LACHRC10  
 Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes  
 Notes: None

FHS - 123  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC10	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes	
347	Diabetes condition status	
	1 Chronic	1,130
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,018

Sources: LAHCA10; LADURB10  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes  
 Notes: None

LATIME11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breath problem	
348-349	Duration of lung/breath prob: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	812
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	95
	97 Refused	2
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	25
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,214

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma;  
 emphysema; respiratory allergy  
 Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 124  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breath problem	
350	Duration of lung/breath prob: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	2 Week(s)	
	3 Month(s)	
	4 Year(s)	
	6 Since birth	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
91,214	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma;  
 emphysema; respiratory allergy

Notes: None



FHS - 125  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breath problem	
351-352	Duration of lung/breath prob (in years)	
46	00 Less than 1 year	
859	01-84 01-84 years	
2	85 85+ years	
10	96 Unknown number of years	
2	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
15	99 Don't know	
91,214	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA11.

FHS - 126  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breath problem	
353	Duration of lung/breath prob recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
19	2 3 - 5 months	
8	3 6 - 12 months	
65	4 More than 1 year	
825	7 Refused	
2	8 Not ascertained	
0	9 Don't know	
15	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
91,214		

Sources: LATIME11; LAUNIT11

Recodes: LACHRC11

Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

Notes: None

FHS - 127  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACHRC11	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breath problem	
354	Lung/breath prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	898
	2 Not chronic	19
	9 Unknown if chronic	17
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,214

Sources: LAHCA11; LADURB11

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

Notes: None

---

LATIME12	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer	
355-356	Duration of cancer: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	421
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	0
	97 Refused	3
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	6
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,718

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; cancer

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

---

FHS - 128  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT12	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer	
357	Duration of cancer: Time unit	
	4 1 Day(s)	
	6 2 Week(s)	
	78 3 Month(s)	
	335 4 Year(s)	
	0 6 Since birth	
	3 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	4 9 Don't know	
	91,718 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; cancer  
 Notes: None

FHS - 129  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA12	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer	
358-359	Duration of cancer (in years)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
	01-84 01-84 years	
	85 85+ years	
	96 Unknown number of years	
	97 Refused	
	98 Not ascertained	
	99 Don't know	
91,718	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; cancer

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA12.

FHS - 130  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB12	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer	
360	Duration of cancer recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
91,718	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME12; LAUNIT12  
 Recodes: LACHRC12  
 Keywords: functional limitation; cancer  
 Notes: None

FHS - 131  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC12	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer	
361	Cancer condition status	
	1 Chronic	430
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,718

Sources: LAHCA12; LADURB12  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; cancer  
 Notes: None

LATIME13	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect	
362-363	Duration of birth defect: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	0
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	78
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,070

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect  
 Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 132  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT13	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect	
364	Duration of birth defect: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	0 4 Year(s)	
	78 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	92,070 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect  
 Notes: None



FHS - 133  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA13	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect	
365-366	Duration of birth defect (in years)	
	0 00 Less than 1 year	
	78 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	92,070 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA13.

FHS - 134  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB13	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect	
367	Duration of birth defect recode 2	
	0 1 Less than 3 months	
	0 2 3 - 5 months	
	0 3 6 - 12 months	
	78 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	92,070 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME13; LAUNIT13  
 Recodes: LACHRC13  
 Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect  
 Notes: None

FHS - 135  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC13	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect	
368	Birth defect condition status	
	1 Chronic	78
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,070

Sources: LAHCA13; LADURB13  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect  
 Notes: None

LATIME14	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation	
369-370	Dur of mental retardation: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	50
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	137
	97 Refused	4
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	2
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,955

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation  
 Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 136  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT14	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation	
371	Dur of mental retardation: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	50 4 Year(s)	
	137 6 Since birth	
	4 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
	91,955 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

FHS - 137  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA14	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation	
372-373	Dur of mental retardation (in years)	
	0 00 Less than 1 year	
	186 01-84 01-84 years	
	1 85 85+ years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	4 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know	
	91,955 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA14.

FHS - 138  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB14	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation	
374	Duration of mental retardation recode 2	
	0 1 Less than 3 months	
	0 2 3 - 5 months	
	0 3 6 - 12 months	
	187 4 More than 1 year	
	4 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
91,955	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME14; LAUNIT14

Recodes: LACHRC14

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

FHS - 139  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC14	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation	
375	Mental retardation condition status	
	1 Chronic	193
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,955

Sources: LAHCA14; LADURB14

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

LATIME15	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to otr dev problem	
376-377	Duration of otr dev prob: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	48
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	87
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	3
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,010

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 140  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT15	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to otr dev problem	
378	Duration of otr dev prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	1 3 Month(s)	
	47 4 Year(s)	
	87 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
	92,010 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: None



FHS - 141  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA15	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to otr dev problem	
379-380	Duration of otr dev prob (in years)	
	1 00 Less than 1 year	
	134 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	3 99 Don't know	
	92,010 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA15.

FHS - 142  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB15	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to otr dev problem	
381	Duration of otr dev prob recode 2	
	0 1 Less than 3 months	
	1 2 3 - 5 months	
	0 3 6 - 12 months	
	134 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
	92,010 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME15; LAUNIT15

Recodes: LACHRC15

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: None

FHS - 143  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC15	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to otr dev problem	
382	Otr dev problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	138
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,010

Sources: LAHCA15; LADURB15

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: None

LATIME16	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility	
383-384	Duration of senility: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	283
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	2
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	47
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,816

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 144  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT16	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility	
385	Duration of senility: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	2 Week(s)	
	3 Month(s)	
	4 Year(s)	
	6 Since birth	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
91,816	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

Notes: None

FHS - 145  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
LADURA16	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1		
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility		
386-387	Duration of senility (in years)		
	29 00 Less than 1 year		
	256 01-84 01-84 years		
	0 85 85+ years		
	13 96 Unknown number of years		
	0 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	34 99 Don't know		
	91,816 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA16.

FHS - 146  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB16	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility	
388	Duration of senility recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	6
	2 3 - 5 months	3
	3 6 - 12 months	58
	4 More than 1 year	231
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	34
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,816

Sources: LATIME16; LAUNIT16

Recodes: LACHRC16

Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

Notes: None

FHS - 147  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC16	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility	
389	Senility condition status	
	1 Chronic	332
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,816

Sources: LAHCA16; LADURB16

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

Notes: None

LATIME17	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to dep/anx/emot problem	
390-391	Dur of dep/anx/emot prob: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	910
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	81
	97 Refused	12
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	43
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,102

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 148  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT17	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to dep/anx/emot problem	
392	Duration of dep/anx/emot prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	3 2 Week(s)	
	51 3 Month(s)	
	870 4 Year(s)	
	81 6 Since birth	
	12 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	29 9 Don't know	
	91,102 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: None



FHS - 149  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA17	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to dep/anx/emot problem	
393-394	Duration of dep/anx/emot prob (in years)	
44	00 Less than 1 year	
947	01-84 01-84 years	
0	85 85+ years	
14	96 Unknown number of years	
12	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
29	99 Don't know	
91,102	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA17.

FHS - 150  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB17	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to dep/anx/emot problem	
395	Duration of dep/anx/emot prob recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME17; LAUNIT17

Recodes: LACHRC17

Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: None

FHS - 151  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC17	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to dep/anx/emot problem	
396	Dep/anx/emot problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	996
	2 Not chronic	9
	9 Unknown if chronic	41
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,102

Sources: LAHCA17; LADURB17

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: None

LATIME18	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem	
397-398	Duration of weight prob: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	239
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	43
	97 Refused	1
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	10
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,855

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 152  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT18	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem	
399	Duration of weight prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	11 3 Month(s)	
	235 4 Year(s)	
	43 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
	91,855 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

Notes: None

FHS - 153  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA18	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem	
400-401	Duration of weight prob (in years)	
	11 00 Less than 1 year	
	271 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	8 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	3 99 Don't know	
	91,855 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA18.

FHS - 154  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB18	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem	
402	Duration of weight prob recode 2	
	1 1 Less than 3 months	
	4 2 3 - 5 months	
	15 3 6 - 12 months	
	270 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
	91,855 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME18; LAUNIT18

Recodes: LACHRC18

Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

Notes: None

FHS - 155  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACHRC18	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem	
403	Weight problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	289
	2 Not chronic	1
	9 Unknown if chronic	3
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,855

Sources: LAHCA18; LADURB18

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

Notes: None

---

LATIME19	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation	
404-405	Dur of miss limb/amputation: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	74
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	1
	97 Refused	1
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	2
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,070

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

---

FHS - 156  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT19	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation	
406	Dur of miss limb/amputation: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	8 3 Month(s)	
	66 4 Year(s)	
	1 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
92,070	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits);  
 amputee

Notes: None



FHS - 157  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA19	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation	
407-408	Dur of miss limb/amputation (in years)	
	7 00 Less than 1 year	
	68 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	1 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know	
	92,070 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA19.

FHS - 158  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB19	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation	
409	Dur of miss limb/amputation recode 2	
	2 1 Less than 3 months	
	3 2 3 - 5 months	
	8 3 6 - 12 months	
	62 4 More than 1 year	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
92,070	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME19; LAUNIT19

Recodes: LACHRC19

Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits);  
 amputee

Notes: None

FHS - 159  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC19	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation	
410	Missing limb/amputation condition status	
	1 Chronic	78
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,070

Sources: LAHCA19; LADURB19

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

Notes: None

LATIME20	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem	
411-412	Dur of musculoskeletal prob: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	686
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	24
	97 Refused	6
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	26
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,406

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 160  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT20	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem	
413	Dur of musculoskeletal prob: Time unit	
	2 1 Day(s)	
	9 2 Week(s)	
	51 3 Month(s)	
	633 4 Year(s)	
	24 6 Since birth	
	6 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	17 9 Don't know	
	91,406 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: None

FHS - 161  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA20	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem	
414-415	Dur of musculoskeletal prob: (in years)	
48	00 Less than 1 year	
662	01-84 01-84 years	
0	85 85+ years	
9	96 Unknown number of years	
6	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
17	99 Don't know	
91,406	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA20.

FHS - 162  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB20	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem	
416	Dur of musculoskeletal prob recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	19
	2 3 - 5 months	13
	3 6 - 12 months	59
	4 More than 1 year	628
	7 Refused	6
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	17
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,406

Sources: LATIME20; LAUNIT20

Recodes: LACHRC20

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: None

FHS - 163  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC20	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem	
417	Musculoskeletal problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	700
	2 Not chronic	19
	9 Unknown if chronic	23
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,406

Sources: LAHCA20; LADURB20

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: None

LATIME21	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem	
418-419	Duration of circulatory prob: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	304
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	6
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	12
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,826

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 164  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT21	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem	
420	Duration of circulatory prob: Time unit	
	1 1 Day(s)	
	2 2 Week(s)	
	21 3 Month(s)	
	285 4 Year(s)	
	6 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	7 9 Don't know	
	91,826 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes: None



FHS - 165  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA21	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem	
421-422	Duration of circulatory prob (in years)	
22	00 Less than 1 year	
287	01-84 01-84 years	
1	85 85+ years	
5	96 Unknown number of years	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
7	99 Don't know	
91,826	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA21.

FHS - 166  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB21	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem	
423	Duration of circulatory prob recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
91,826	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME21; LAUNIT21

Recodes: LACHRC21

Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes: None

FHS - 167  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC21	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem	
424	Circulatory problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	308
	2 Not chronic	7
	9 Unknown if chronic	7
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,826

Sources: LAHCA21; LADURB21

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes: None

LATIME22	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem	
425-426	Duration of endocrine prob: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	148
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	5
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	7
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,988

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 168  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT22	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem	
427	Duration of endocrine problem: Time unit	
	1 1 Day(s)	
	2 2 Week(s)	
	9 3 Month(s)	
138	4 Year(s)	
	5 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	5 9 Don't know	
91,988	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: None

FHS - 169  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA22	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem	
428-429	Duration of endocrine problem (in years)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
12	01-84 01-84 years	
141	85 85+ years	
0	96 Unknown number of years	
2	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
0	99 Don't know	
5	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
91,988		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA22.

FHS - 170  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB22	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem	
430	Duration of endocrine problem recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
91,988	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME22; LAUNIT22

Recodes: LACHRC22

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: None

FHS - 171  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC22	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem	
431	Endocrine problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	152
	2 Not chronic	3
	9 Unknown if chronic	5
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,988

Sources: LAHCA22; LADURB22

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: None

LATIME23	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous sys cond	
432-433	Duration of nervous sys cond: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	667
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	47
	97 Refused	1
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	12
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,421

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 172  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT23	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous sys cond	
434	Duration of nervous sys cond: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	2 2 Week(s)	
	34 3 Month(s)	
	636 4 Year(s)	
	47 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	7 9 Don't know	
	91,421 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: None



FHS - 173  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA23	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous sys cond	
435-436	Duration of nervous sys cond (in years)	
	21 00 Less than 1 year	
	692 01-84 01-84 years	
	1 85 85+ years	
	5 96 Unknown number of years	
	1 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	7 99 Don't know	
	91,421 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA23.

FHS - 174  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB23	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous sys cond	
437	Duration of nervous sys cond recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
91,421	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME23; LAUNIT23

Recodes: LACHRC23

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: None

FHS - 175  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC23	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous sys cond	
438	Nervous sys condition status	
	1 Chronic	712
	2 Not chronic	7
	9 Unknown if chronic	8
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,421

Sources: LAHCA23; LADURB23

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: None

LATIME24	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems	
439-440	Dur of digestive prob: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	232
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	3
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	11
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,902

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; digestion

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 176  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT24	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems	
441	Dur of digestive prob: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	1
	2 Week(s)	8
	3 Month(s)	30
	4 Year(s)	197
	6 Since birth	3
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	7
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,902

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; digestion  
 Notes: None

FHS - 177  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA24	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems	
442-443	Dur of digestive prob (in years)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
35	01-84 01-84 years	
200	85 85+ years	
0	96 Unknown number of years	
4	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
0	99 Don't know	
7	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
91,902		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; digestion

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA24.

FHS - 178  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB24	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems	
444	Duration of digestive prob recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
91,902	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME24; LAUNIT24  
 Recodes: LACHRC24  
 Keywords: functional limitation; digestion  
 Notes: None

FHS - 179  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC24	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems	
445	Digestive problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	224
	2 Not chronic	15
	9 Unknown if chronic	7
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,902

Sources: LAHCA24; LADURB24  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; digestion  
 Notes: None

LATIME25	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem	
446-447	Dur of genitourinary prob: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	235
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	11
	97 Refused	2
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	3
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,897

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system  
 Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 180  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT25	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem	
448	Dur of genitourinary prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	3 2 Week(s)	
	21 3 Month(s)	
	212 4 Year(s)	
	11 6 Since birth	
	2 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
	91,897 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: None



FHS - 181  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA25	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem	
449-450	Dur of genitourinary prob (in years)	
	22 00 Less than 1 year	
	224 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	1 96 Unknown number of years	
	2 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know	
	91,897 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA25.

FHS - 182  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB25	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem	
451	Duration of genitourinary prob recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
91,897	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME25; LAUNIT25

Recodes: LACHRC25

Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: None

FHS - 183  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC25	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem	
452	Genitourinary prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	238
	2 Not chronic	9
	9 Unknown if chronic	4
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,897

Sources: LAHCA25; LADURB25

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: None

LATIME26	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems	
453-454	Duration of skin problem: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	12
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	1
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,134

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 184  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT26	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems	
455	Duration of skin problem: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	2 2 Week(s)	
	4 3 Month(s)	
	6 4 Year(s)	
	1 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
92,134	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: None

FHS - 185  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA26	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems	
456-457	Duration of skin problem (in years)	
	5 00 Less than 1 year	
	8 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
92,134	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA26.

FHS - 186  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB26	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems	
458	Duration of skin problem recode 2	
	1 1 Less than 3 months	
	2 2 3 - 5 months	
	2 3 6 - 12 months	
	8 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
92,134	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME26; LAUNIT26

Recodes: LACHRC26

Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: None

FHS - 187  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC26	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems	
459	Skin problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	
	2 Not chronic	
	9 Unknown if chronic	
92,134	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA26; LADURB26

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: None

LATIME27	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem
460-461	Duration of blood problem: # of units
	01-94 1-94
	0 95 95+
	8 96 Since birth
	0 97 Refused
	0 98 Not ascertained
	0 99 Don't know
92,126	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 188  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT27	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem	
462	Duration of blood problem: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	1 3 Month(s)	
	13 4 Year(s)	
	8 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	92,126 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: None



FHS - 189  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA27	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem	
463-464	Duration of blood problem (in years)	
	0 00 Less than 1 year	
	22 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	92,126 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA27.

FHS - 190  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB27	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem	
465	Blood problem recode 2	
	0 1 Less than 3 months	
	0 2 3 - 5 months	
	0 3 6 - 12 months	
	22 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	92,126 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME27; LAUNIT27

Recodes: LACHRC27

Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: None

FHS - 191  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC27	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem	
466	Blood problem condition status	
22	1 Chronic	
0	2 Not chronic	
0	9 Unknown if chronic	
92,126	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA27; LADURB27

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: None

LATIME28	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor
467-468	Duration of benign tumor: # of units
43	01-94 1-94
0	95 95+
2	96 Since birth
0	97 Refused
0	98 Not ascertained
5	99 Don't know
92,098	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 192  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT28	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor	
469	Duration of benign tumor: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	3 3 Month(s)	
	42 4 Year(s)	
	2 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
	92,098 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: None

FHS - 193  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
LADURA28	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1		
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor		
470-471	Duration of benign tumor (in years)		
	2 00 Less than 1 year		
	43 01-84 01-84 years		
	0 85 85+ years		
	2 96 Unknown number of years		
	0 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	3 99 Don't know		
	92,098 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA28.

FHS - 194  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB28	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor	
472	Duration of benign tumor recode 2	
	2 1 Less than 3 months	
	0 2 3 - 5 months	
	4 3 6 - 12 months	
	41 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
92,098	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME28; LAUNIT28

Recodes: LACHRC28

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: None

FHS - 195  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC28	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor	
473	Benign tumor condition status	
	1 Chronic	
	2 Not chronic	
	3 9 Unknown if chronic	
92,098	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA28; LADURB28

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: None

LATIME29	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem	
474-475	Dur of alcohol/drug prob: # of units	
	9 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	0 96 Since birth	
	1 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
92,138	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 196  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT29	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem	
476	Duration of alcohol/drug prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	9 4 Year(s)	
	0 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
92,138	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: None



FHS - 197  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA29	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem	
477-478	Duration of alcohol/drug prob (in years)	
	0 00 Less than 1 year	
	9 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	1 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
92,138	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA29.

FHS - 198  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB29	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem	
479	Duration of alcohol/drug prob recode 2	
	0 1 Less than 3 months	
	0 2 3 - 5 months	
	0 3 6 - 12 months	
	9 4 More than 1 year	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
92,138	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME29; LAUNIT29

Recodes: LACHRC29

Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: None

FHS - 199  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC29	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem	
480	Alcohol or drug prob condition status	
	9 1 Chronic	
	0 2 Not chronic	
	1 9 Unknown if chronic	
92,138	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA29; LADURB29

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: None

LATIME30	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem
481-482	Duration of oth mental prob: # of units
	49 01-94 1-94
	0 95 95+
	14 96 Since birth
	0 97 Refused
	0 98 Not ascertained
	0 99 Don't know
92,085	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 200  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT30	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem	
483	Duration of oth mental prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	1 3 Month(s)	
	48 4 Year(s)	
	14 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	92,085 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: None

FHS - 201  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA30	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem	
484-485	Duration of oth mental prob (in years)	
	1 00 Less than 1 year	
	62 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	92,085 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA30.

FHS - 202  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB30	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem	
486	Duration of oth mental prob recode 2	
	0 1 Less than 3 months	
	0 2 3 - 5 months	
	1 3 6 - 12 months	
	62 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
92,085	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME30; LAUNIT30

Recodes: LACHRC30

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: None

FHS - 203  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC30	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem	
487	Oth mental prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	
	2 Not chronic	
	9 Unknown if chronic	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
63		
0		
0		
92,085		

Sources: LAHCA30; LADURB30

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: None

LATIME31	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects
488-489	Dur of surg after-effects: # of units
	01-94 1-94
	95 95+
	96 Since birth
	97 Refused
	98 Not ascertained
	99 Don't know
	<Blank: Not in Universe>
44	
0	
0	
0	
0	
0	
0	
92,104	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 204  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT31	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects	
490	Dur of surg after-effects: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	4 2 Week(s)	
	12 3 Month(s)	
	28 4 Year(s)	
	0 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
92,104	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: None



FHS - 205  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA31	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects	
491-492	Dur of surg after-effects (in years)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
	01-84 01-84 years	
	85 85+ years	
	96 Unknown number of years	
	97 Refused	
	98 Not ascertained	
	99 Don't know	
92,104	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA31.

FHS - 206  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB31	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects	
493	Duration of surg after-effects recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
92,104	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME31; LAUNIT31

Recodes: LACHRC31

Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: None

FHS - 207  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC31	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects	
494	Surgical after-effects condition status	
	1 Chronic	
	2 Not chronic	
	9 Unknown if chronic	
92,104	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA31; LADURB31

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: None

LATIME32	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"
495-496	Duration of "old age": # of units
	80 01-94 1-94
	0 95 95+
	1 96 Since birth
	3 97 Refused
	0 98 Not ascertained
	20 99 Don't know
92,044	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 208  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT32	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"	
497	Duration of "old age": Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	2 2 Week(s)	
	5 3 Month(s)	
	80 4 Year(s)	
	1 6 Since birth	
	3 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	13 9 Don't know	
	92,044 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: None

FHS - 209  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA32	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"	
498-499	Duration of "old age" (in years)	
	4 00 Less than 1 year	
	76 01-84 01-84 years	
	1 85 85+ years	
	7 96 Unknown number of years	
	3 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	13 99 Don't know	
	92,044 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA32.

FHS - 210  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB32	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"	
500	Duration of "old age" recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
		92,044

Sources: LATIME32; LAUNIT32

Recodes: LACHRC32

Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: None

FHS - 211  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC32	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"	
501	"Old age" condition status	
	1 Chronic	104
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,044

Sources: LAHCA32; LADURB32

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: None

LATIME33	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem	
502-503	Duration of fatigue prob: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	22
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	2
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	2
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,122

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 212  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT33	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem	
504	Duration of fatigue prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	3 3 Month(s)	
	19 4 Year(s)	
	2 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
	92,122 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: None



FHS - 213  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
LADURA33	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1		
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem		
505-506	Duration of fatigue prob (in years)		
	3 00 Less than 1 year		
	21 01-84 01-84 years		
	0 85 85+ years		
	0 96 Unknown number of years		
	0 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	2 99 Don't know		
	92,122 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA33.

FHS - 214  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB33	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem	
507	Duration of fatigue prob recode 2	
	0 1 Less than 3 months	
	1 2 3 - 5 months	
	3 3 6 - 12 months	
	20 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
92,122	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME33; LAUNIT33

Recodes: LACHRC33

Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: None

FHS - 215  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC33	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem	
508	Fatigue problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	24
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	2
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,122

Sources: LAHCA33; LADURB33

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: None

LATIME34	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem	
509-510	Dur of preg-related prob: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	9
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	1
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,138

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 216  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT34	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem	
511	Duration of preg-related prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	9 3 Month(s)	
	0 4 Year(s)	
	1 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
92,138	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy  
 Notes: None

FHS - 217  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA34	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem	
512-513	Duration of preg-related prob (in years)	
	9 00 Less than 1 year	
	1 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 96 Unknown number of years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
92,138	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA34.

FHS - 218  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB34	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem	
514	Duration of preg-related prob recode 2	
	1 1 Less than 3 months	
	4 2 3 - 5 months	
	4 3 6 - 12 months	
	1 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
92,138	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME34; LAUNIT34  
 Recodes: LACHRC34  
 Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy  
 Notes: None

FHS - 219  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC34	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem	
515	Pregnancy-related prob condition status	
	0 1 Chronic	
	10 2 Not chronic	
	0 9 Unknown if chronic	
92,138	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA34; LADURB34  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy  
 Notes: None

LATIME90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. prob
516-517	Dur of oth N.E.C. prob (1): # of units
	175 01-94 1-94
	0 95 95+
	16 96 Since birth
	1 97 Refused
	0 98 Not ascertained
	9 99 Don't know
91,947	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified  
 Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 220  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. prob	
518	Dur of oth N.E.C. prob (1): Time unit	
	2 1 Day(s)	
	2 2 Week(s)	
	23 3 Month(s)	
	152 4 Year(s)	
	16 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	5 9 Don't know	
	91,947 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None



FHS - 221  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURA90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. prob	
519-520	Dur of oth N.E.C. prob (1) (in years)	
20	00 Less than 1 year	
170	01-84 01-84 years	
1	85 85+ years	
4	96 Unknown number of years	
1	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
5	99 Don't know	
91,947	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA90.

FHS - 222  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem	
521	Dur of oth N.E.C. prob (1) recode 2	
	1 Less than 3 months	
	2 3 - 5 months	
	3 6 - 12 months	
	4 More than 1 year	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
91,947	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME90; LAUNIT90

Recodes: LACHRC90

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 223  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRC90	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. prob	
522	Other N.E.C. prob (1) condition status	
	1 Chronic	187
	2 Not chronic	8
	9 Unknown if chronic	6
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,947

Sources: LAHCA90; LADURB90

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

LATIME91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. prob	
523-524	Dur of oth N.E.C. prob (2): # of units	
	01-94 1-94	19
	95 95+	0
	96 Since birth	2
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,127

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 224  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAUNIT91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. prob	
525	Dur of oth N.E.C. prob (2): Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	6 3 Month(s)	
	13 4 Year(s)	
	2 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	92,127 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 225  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
LADURA91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1		
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. prob		
526-527	Dur of oth N.E.C. prob (2) (in years)		
	5 00 Less than 1 year		
	16 01-84 01-84 years		
	0 85 85+ years		
	0 96 Unknown number of years		
	0 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	0 99 Don't know		
	92,127 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.  
 Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA91.

FHS - 226  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LADURB91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. prob	
528	Dur of oth N.E.C. prob (2) recode 2	
	3 1 Less than 3 months	
	0 2 3 - 5 months	
	7 3 6 - 12 months	
	11 4 More than 1 year	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	92,127 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LATIME91; LAUNIT91

Recodes: LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 227  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACHRC91	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1	
	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. prob	
529	Other N.E.C. prob (2) condition status	
	1 Chronic	
	2 Not chronic	
	9 Unknown if chronic	
92,127	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA91; LADURB91  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified  
 Notes: None

---

LCONDRT	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE = All and LA1AR = 1	
	All persons reporting some limitation of activity	
530	Chronic cond rec for person with LA	
	1 At least one condition causing LA is chronic	
	2 No condition causing LA is chronic	
	9 Unk if any condition causing LA is chronic	
80,925	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: Child: LCCHRC1-13, LCCHRC90, LCCHRC91; Adult: LACHRC1-34, LACHRC90, LACHRC91  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; chronic condition  
 Notes: None

---

FHS - 228  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/15/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

LACHRONR	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
531	Lim of activ recode by chron cond status	
80,925	0 Not limited in any way (incl unk if limited)	
10,710	1 Limited; caused by at least one chronic cond	
173	2 Limited; not caused by chronic cond	
340	3 Limited; unk if cond causing LA is chronic	

Sources: LCONDRT; LALAR  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: functional limitation; chronic condition  
 Notes: None

---

PHSTAT	Would you say {subject name's} health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?	
FHS.310	AGE = All	
	All persons	
532	Reported health status	
32,162	1 Excellent	
28,374	2 Very good	
22,348	3 Good	
6,642	4 Fair	
2,152	5 Poor	
372	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
98	9 Don't know	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 keywords: functional limitation; health status  
 Notes: None

---



FAU - 1  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/12/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PDMED12M	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has medical care been delayed for {person} because of worry about the cost? (Do not include dental care)	
FAU.020	AGE = All	
	All persons	
533	Was med care delayed for - - (cost), 12m	
	1 Yes	6,522
	2 No	85,125
	7 Refused	395
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	106

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; delayed care; expense; cost worry

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FAU - 2  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/12/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels
PNMED12M	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {person} needed medical care, but did not get it because {person} couldn't afford it?	
FAU.040	AGE = All	
	All persons	
534	Did--need+NOT get med care (cost), 12m	
	4,995	1 Yes
	86,699	2 No
	363	7 Refused
	0	8 Not ascertained
	91	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; no care; expense; afford care

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that dental care has been excluded from this question.

FAU - 3  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/12/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PHOSPYR	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS was {person} a patient in a hospital OVERNIGHT? (Do not include an overnight stay in the emergency room.) Remember to include any new mothers and/or babies who where hospitalized for the baby's birth.	
FAU.060	AGE = All	
	All persons	
535	Was - - in a hospital OVERNIGHT, 12m	
	7,592	1 Yes
	83,841	2 No
	609	7 Refused
	0	8 Not ascertained
	106	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FAU - 4  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/12/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HOSPNO	How many different times did {person} stay in any hospital overnight or longer DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?	
FAU.070	AGE = All and PHOSPYR = 1	
	Persons who stayed overnight in a hospital during past 12 months (excl. ER)	
536-538	Number of times in hosp overnight, 12m	
	7,559 001-365 1-365 times	
	9 997 Refused	
	0 998 Not ascertained	
	24 999 Don't know	
	84,556 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

Notes: (1) Question sequence implies that overnight stays in the emergency room have been excluded from this question. (2) Some respondents reported a large number of hospitalizations and/or hospital nights; these cases have not been edited for reasonableness.

FAU - 5  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/12/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HPNITE	Altogether how many nights was {person} in the hospital DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?	
FAU.110	AGE = All and PHOSPYR = 1	
	Persons who stayed overnight in hospital during past 12 months (excl ER)	
539-541	Number of nights in hospital, 12m	
	7,505 001-365 1-365 nights	
	17 997 Refused	
	11 998 Not ascertained	
	59 999 Don't know	
	84,556 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

Notes: (1) Question sequence implies that overnight stays in the emergency room have been excluded from this question. (2) Some respondents reported a large number of hospitalizations and/or hospital nights; these cases have not been edited for reasonableness.

FAU - 6  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/12/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PHCHM2W	During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} receive care AT HOME from a nurse or other health care professional? (Do not include dental care) [exclude care received while an overnight patient in a hospital]	
FAU.130	AGE = All	
	All persons	
542	Did - - rec HOME care by hlth prof, 2 wk	
	641	1 Yes
	91,074	2 No
	415	7 Refused
	0	8 Not ascertained
	18	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; home care; health care visits

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FAU - 7  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/12/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PHCHMN2W	How many home visits did {person} receive during those 2 WEEKS?	
FAU.140	AGE = All and PHCHM2W = 1	
	Persons who received care at home from health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. dental care)	
543-544	Number of HOME visits by hlth prof, 2wk	
	626 01-50 1-50 visits	
	2 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	13 99 Don't know	
	91,507 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; home care; health care visits

Notes: Question sequence implies that home visits for dental care have been excluded from this question.

FAU - 8  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/12/04	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
PHCPH2WR	During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} get any medical advice or test results over the PHONE from a doctor, nurse, or other health care professional? Do not include phone calls to make appointments, for billing questions, or for prescription refills.		
FAU.160	AGE = All		
	All persons		
545	Did--get adv/test results by phone, 2wk		
	4,023	1	Yes
	87,332	2	No
	592	7	Refused
	0	8	Not ascertained
	201	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health care professional; medical care; medical advice; telephone contacts; test results

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that phone calls for dental care have been excluded from this question.



FAU - 9  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/12/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PHCPHN2W	During those 2 WEEKS, how many telephone calls were made about {person}?	
FAU.170	AGE = All and PHCPH2WR = 1	
	Persons for whom medical advice or test results were received over the PHONE from a health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. calls for appts, billing questions, and/or prescription refills)	
546-547	Number of PHONE calls to hlth prof, 2wk	
3,969	01-50 1-50 calls	
7	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
47	99 Don't know	
88,125	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health care professional; medical care; medical advice; telephone contacts; test results

Notes: Question sequence implies that phone calls about dental care and calls for appointments, billing questions, and/or prescription refills have been excluded from this question.

FAU - 10  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/12/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PHCDV2W	During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} see a doctor or other health care professional at a doctor's OFFICE, a clinic, an emergency room, or some other place? (Do not include times during an overnight hospital stay)	
FAU.190	AGE = All	
	All persons	
548	Did - - see hlth prof in office etc, 2wk	
	13,570	1 Yes
	77,772	2 No
	641	7 Refused
	0	8 Not ascertained
	165	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health care professional; doctor visit; office visit; emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit; clinic visit; appointment

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that visits for dental care have been excluded from this question.

FAU - 11  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/12/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PHCDVN2W	How many times did {person} visit a doctor or other health care professional during those 2 WEEKS?	
FAU.200	AGE = All and PHCDV2W = 1	
	Persons who had a visit to a health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. visits during an overnight hosp stay)	
549-550	Number of times VISITED hlth prof, 2wk	
13,508	01-50 1-50 times	
10	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
52	99 Don't know	
78,578	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health care professional; doctor visit; office visit; emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit; clinic visit; appointment

Notes: Question sequence implies that visits during an overnight hospital stay and visits for dental care have been excluded from this question.

FAU - 12  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/12/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
P10DVYR	During the past 12 MONTHS did {person} receive care from doctors or other health care professionals 10 or more times?	
FAU.220	AGE = All	
	All persons	
551	Did - - receive care 10+ times, 12m	
	1 Yes	8,828
	2 No	82,403
	7 Refused	581
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	336

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health care professional; doctor visit; doctor care; health care visit; ER visit; ED visit; 10+ visits

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) The words "excluding telephone calls" were part of the dependent person question "Who received care 10 or more times"; they were not part of the family lead-in question.

FHI - 1  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDA	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all	
	All persons	
552	Private hlth ins from employer or work	
	1 Mentioned	
51,561	2 Not mentioned	
39,571	7 Refused	
484	8 Not ascertained	
77	9 Don't know	
455		

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 2  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDB	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all	
	All persons	
553	Private hlth ins purchased directly	
5,863	1 Mentioned	
85,269	2 Not mentioned	
484	7 Refused	
77	8 Not ascertained	
455	9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 3  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDC	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all	
	All persons	
554	Private health insurance through gov/com	
	1 Mentioned	945
	2 Not mentioned	90,187
	7 Refused	484
	8 Not ascertained	77
	9 Don't know	455

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 4  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDD	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all	
	All persons	
555	Medicare	
	1 Mentioned	10,530
	2 Not mentioned	80,602
	7 Refused	484
	8 Not ascertained	77
	9 Don't know	455

Sources: None

Recodes: MEDICARE

Keywords: Medicare

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.



FHI - 5  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDE	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all	
	All persons	
556	Medi-Gap	
	1 Mentioned	351
	2 Not mentioned	90,781
	7 Refused	484
	8 Not ascertained	77
	9 Don't know	455

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance;

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 6  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDF	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all	
	All persons	
557	Medicaid	
	1 Mentioned	9,399
	2 Not mentioned	81,733
	7 Refused	484
	8 Not ascertained	77
	9 Don't know	455

Sources: None

Recodes: MEDICAID

Keywords: Medicaid

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 7  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDG	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all	
	All persons	
558	Children's Health Insurance Program	
	1 Mentioned	1,083
	2 Not mentioned	90,049
	7 Refused	484
	8 Not ascertained	77
	9 Don't know	455

Sources: None

Recodes: CHIP

Keywords: CHIP

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 8  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDH	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all	
	All persons	
559	Military hlth care/VA	
	1 Mentioned	712
	2 Not mentioned	90,420
	7 Refused	484
	8 Not ascertained	77
	9 Don't know	455

Sources: None

Recodes: MILITARY

Keywords: Military; VA

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 9  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDI	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all	
	All persons	
560	TRICARE/CHAMPUS/CHAMP-VA	
	1 Mentioned	1,793
	2 Not mentioned	89,339
	7 Refused	484
	8 Not ascertained	77
	9 Don't know	455

Sources: None

Recodes: MILITARY

Keywords: TRICARE; CHAMPUS; CHAMP-VA

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 10  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDJ	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all	
	all persons	
561	Indian Health Service	
	1 Mentioned	213
	2 Not mentioned	90,919
	7 Refused	484
	8 Not ascertained	77
	9 Don't know	455

Sources: None

Recodes: IHS

Keywords: Indian Health Service

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 11  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDK	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all	
	All persons	
562	State-sponsored health plan	
	1 Mentioned	2,263
	2 Not mentioned	88,869
	7 Refused	484
	8 Not ascertained	77
	9 Don't know	455

Sources: None

Recodes: OTHERPUB

Keywords: Other public health coverage

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 12  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDL	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all	
	All persons	
563	Other government program	
	1 Mentioned	488
	2 Not mentioned	90,644
	7 Refused	484
	8 Not ascertained	77
	9 Don't know	455

Sources: None

Recodes: OTHERGOV

Keywords: Other government health programs

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.



FHI - 13  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDM	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all	
	All persons	
564	Single service plan	
	1 Mentioned	4,646
	2 Not mentioned	86,486
	7 Refused	484
	8 Not ascertained	77
	9 Don't know	455

Sources: None

Recodes: SINGLE

Keywords: Single service plans, dental, vision, prescription

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 14  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDN	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = all	
	All persons	
565	No Health Insurance	
	1 Mentioned	14,607
	2 Not mentioned	76,525
	7 Refused	484
	8 Not ascertained	77
	9 Don't know	455

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: No Health Insurance

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

FHI - 15  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MEDICARE		
FHI.070	AGE = all	
	All persons	
566	Medicare coverage recode	
10,506	1 Yes, information	
75	2 Yes, but no information	
80,551	3 No	
484	7 Refused	
77	8 Not ascertained	
455	9 Don't know	

Sources: HIKINDD

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: Medicare; Insurance

Notes: The Medicare recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.110, FHI.130, FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.251, FHI.252, and FHI.280.

FHI - 16  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
MCPART		
FHI.090	AGE = All and (MEDICARE = 1 or MEDICARE = 2)	
	All persons with Medicare	
567	Type of Medicare coverage	
	1 Part A - Hospital Only	
	2 Part B - Medical Only	
	3 Both Part A and Part B	
	4 Card Not Available	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Medicare  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 17  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MCCHOICE	{Are/Is} {You/subject name} enrolled in a Medicare Plus Choice plan or option?	
FHI.095	AGE = All and (MCPART= 2 or MCPART = 3 or MCPART = 4 or MCPART = 7 or MCPART = 8 or MCPART = 9)	
	All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for who it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage	
568	Enrolled in Medicare Plus Choice	
	1 Yes	1,135
	2 No	8,301
	7 Refused	94
	8 Not ascertained	76
	9 Don't know	514
	<Blank: Not in universe>	82,028

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicare, Medicare Part C, Medicare Plus Choice

Notes: This is a new variable beginning January 2000

FHI - 18  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MCHMO	{Are/Is} {You/subject name} under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is , a Health Maintenance Organization? (With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors, otherwise the expense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO or there was a medical emergency).	
FHI.100	AGE = All and (MCPART= 2 or MCPART = 3 or MCPART = 4 or MCPART = 7 or MCPART = 8 or MCPART = 9)	
	All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for who it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage	
569	Is - - signed up with an HMO?	
	1 Yes	1,241
	2 No	8,156
	7 Refused	98
	8 Not ascertained	76
	9 Don't know	549
	<Blank: Not in universe>	82,028

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Medicare  
 Notes: None

FHI - 19  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MCNAME	What is the name of the HMO?	
FHI.110	AGE = All and MCHMO=1	
	All persons with Medicare who report that they are covered by a Medicare HMO	
570-571	Type of Medicare HMO	
	72 04 Medigap plan	
	275 12 Group	
	83 22 Staff	
	513 32 IPA	
	31 92 Other	
	23 97 Refused	
	181 98 Not ascertained	
	63 99 Don't know	
	90,907 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicare managed care

Notes: The other category includes PFFS and PPO plans as well as some Medicare Demonstrations

FHI - 20  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MCREF	If {you/subject name} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care {do/does} {you/he/she} need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care.)	
FHI.114	AGE = All and (MCPART =2 or MCPART=3 or MCPART=4 or MCPART=7 or MCPART=8 or MCPART=9)	
	All persons with Medicare who have signed up for Part B coverage or for who it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage	
572	Need a referral for special care	
	2,540	1 Yes
	6,722	2 No
	92	7 Refused
	77	8 Not ascertained
	689	9 Don't know
	82,028	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Medicare, Referral  
 Notes: None



FHI - 21  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MCPAYPRE	Besides {your/subject name} Medicare insurance, {are/is} {you/subject name} paying an additional monthly or yearly premium to receive a more comprehensive health benefit plan?	
FHI.116	AGE = All and (MCPART =2 or MCPART=3 or MCPART=4 or MCPART=7 or MCPART=8 or MCPART=9)	
573	All persons with Medicare Part B coverage or it is not known what coverage they have	
	More comprehensive benefit plan	
	1 Yes	2,902
	2 No	6,765
	7 Refused	94
	8 Not ascertained	77
	9 Don't know	282
	<Blank: Not in universe>	82,028

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Medicare, Better benefits  
 Notes: None

FHI - 22  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MEDICAID		
FHI.070	AGE = All	
	All persons	
574	Medicaid coverage recode	
	1 Yes, information	9,153
	2 Yes, but no information	1,057
	3 No	80,922
	7 Refused	484
	8 Not ascertained	77
	9 Don't know	455

Sources: HIKINDF

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: Medicaid

Notes: The Medicaid recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.110, FHI.130, FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.251, FHI.252, and FHI.280

FHI - 23  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MACHMD	The next questions are about Medicaid coverage. In this State it is also called (state name). {you/subject name} {are/is} listed as having Medicaid coverage. Can {you/subject name} go to ANY doctor who will accept Medicaid or MUST {you/he/she} choose from a book or list of doctors or is a doctor assigned?	
FHI.120	AGE = All and (MEDICAID=1 or MEDICAID=2)	
	All persons with Medicaid coverage	
575	Any doc, choose from list, doc assigned	
	4,195	1 Any doctor
	3,048	2 Select from a book/list
	1,434	3 Doctor is assigned
	25	7 Refused
	1,060	8 Not ascertained
	448	9 Don't know
	81,938	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Medicaid  
 Notes: None

FHI - 24  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MAPCMD	{Are/Is} {you/subject name} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which {you/he/she} must go for all of {your/his/her} routine care? (Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist {you/he/she} was referred to).	
FHI.140	AGE= All and (MEDICAID = 1 or MEDICAID = 2)	
	All persons with Medicaid coverage	
576	Primary care physician for routine care	
	4,768	1 Yes
	3,831	2 No
	27	7 Refused
	1,060	8 Not ascertained
	524	9 Don't know
	81,938	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Medicaid  
 Notes: None

FHI - 25  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels
MAREF	If {you/subject name} {need/ needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, {do/does} {you/he/she} need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care).	
FHI.150	AGE = All and (MEDICAID = 1 or MEDICAID = 2)	
	All persons with Medicaid coverage	
577	Need a referral for special care	
	5,741	1 Yes
	2,664	2 No
	27	7 Refused
	1,060	8 Not ascertained
	718	9 Don't know
	81,938	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Medicaid  
 Notes: None

FHI - 26  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
SINGLE		
FHI.070	AGE = All	
	All persons	
578	Single service plan recode	
	1 Yes with information	5,211
	2 Yes with no information	15
	3 No	85,906
	7 Refused	484
	8 Not ascertained	77
	9 Don't know	455

Sources: HIKINDM

Recodes: None

Keywords: Single service plan; dental; vision; disability

Notes: The SINGLE recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.110, FHI.130, FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.251, FHI.252, and FHI.280.

---

FHI - 27  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEA	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
579	Accidents	
	1 Mentioned	196
	2 Not mentioned	5,015
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	15
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	86,922

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plans  
 Notes: None

FHI - 28  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEB	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
580	AIDS care	
	1 Mentioned	68
	2 Not mentioned	5,143
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	15
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	86,922

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plans  
 Notes: None



FHI - 29  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEC	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
581	Cancer treatment	
	1 Mentioned	178
	2 Not mentioned	5,033
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	15
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	86,922

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plans  
 Notes: None

FHI - 30  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPED	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
582	Catastrophic care	
	1 Mentioned	97
	2 Not mentioned	5,114
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	15
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	86,922

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plans  
 Notes: None

FHI - 31  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEE	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
583	Dental care	
	1 Mentioned	4,453
	2 Not mentioned	758
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	15
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	86,922

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plan  
 Notes: None

FHI - 32  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEF	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
584	Disability insurance	
	1 Mentioned	189
	2 Not mentioned	5,022
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	15
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	86,922

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plan  
 Notes: None

FHI - 33  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEG	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
585	Hospice care	
	1 Mentioned	66
	2 Not mentioned	5,145
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	15
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	86,922

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plan  
 Notes: None

FHI - 34  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEH	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
586	Hospitalization only	
	1 Mentioned	133
	2 Not mentioned	5,078
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	15
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	86,922

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: single service plan  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 35  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEI	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
587	Long-term care	
	1 Mentioned	157
	2 Not mentioned	5,054
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	15
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	86,922

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: single service plan  
 Notes: None

FHI - 36  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEJ	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
588	Prescriptions	
	1 Mentioned	1,518
	2 Not mentioned	3,693
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	15
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	86,922

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plan  
 Notes: None



FHI - 37  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEK	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
589	Vision care	
	1 Mentioned	2,095
	2 Not mentioned	3,116
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	15
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	86,922

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plan  
 Notes: None

FHI - 38  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEL	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = All and (SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2)	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
590	Other	
	1 Mentioned	229
	2 Not mentioned	4,982
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	15
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	86,922

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plan  
 Notes: None

FHI - 39  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PRIVATE		
FHI.070	AGE = All	
	All persons	
591	Private health insurance coverage recode	
56,421	1 Yes, information	
1,146	2 Yes, but no information	
33,565	3 No	
484	7 Refused	
77	8 Not ascertained	
455	9 Don't know	

Sources: HIKINDA, HIKINDB, HIKINDC, HIKINDE

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: Private health insurance coverage

Notes: The PRIVATE recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.110, FHI.130, FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.251, FHI.252, and FHI.280.

---

FHI - 40  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HITYPE1	It is important that we record the complete and accurate name of each health insurance plan. What is the COMPLETE name of the first plan? Do NOT include plans that only provide extra cash while in the hospital or plans that pay for only one type of service, such as nursing home care, accidents, or dental care.	
FHI.160*	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)  All persons with private health insurance plans	
592-593	Name of plan (Plan 1)	
	54,700	01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix
	1,908	98 Not ascertained
	959	99 Unknown
	34,581	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS;  
 Fee-for-Service

Notes: \*Plan names may also be located in FHI.172, FHI.175, and FHI.178.

These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

FHI - 41  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHONAM1	Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?	
FHI.200	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE= 2)	
	All persons with private health insurance	
594	Plan in whose name (Plan 1)	
	26,913	1 In own name
	27,252	2 Someone else in family
	2,029	3 Person not in household
	116	7 Refused
	1,171	8 Not ascertained
	86	9 Don't know
	34,581	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: FHI200  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder  
 Notes: None

FHI - 42  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNWRK1	Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union?	
FHI.210	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with private health insurance	
595	Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 1)	
47,930	1 Employer	
1,362	2 Union	
319	3 Through work, but DK if employer or union	
1,065	4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc	
5,411	5 No	
80	7 Refused	
1,172	8 Not ascertained	
228	9 Don't know	
34,581	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: None

FHI - 43  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

PLNPAY11	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220		
	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with private health insurance	
596	Paid for by self or family (Plan 1)	
		42,585
	1 Mentioned	12,164
	2 Not mentioned	222
	7 Refused	1,172
	8 Not ascertained	1,424
	9 Don't know	34,581
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

PLNPAY21	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220		
	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with private health insurance	
597	Paid for by employer or union (Plan 1)	
		44,220
	1 Mentioned	10,529
	2 Not mentioned	222
	7 Refused	1,172
	8 Not ascertained	1,424
	9 Don't know	34,581
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 44  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY31	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with private health insurance	
598	Paid by someone outside household Plan 1	
	1 Mentioned	501
	2 Not mentioned	54,248
	7 Refused	222
	8 Not ascertained	1,172
	9 Don't know	1,424
	<Blank: Not in universe>	34,581

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

PLNPAY41	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with private health insurance	
599	Paid for by Medicare (Plan 1)	
	1 Mentioned	110
	2 Not mentioned	54,639
	7 Refused	222
	8 Not ascertained	1,172
	9 Don't know	1,424
	<Blank: Not in universe>	34,581

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---



FHI - 45  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

PLNPAY51	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with private health insurance	
600	Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 1)	
	1 Mentioned	33
	2 Not mentioned	54,716
	7 Refused	222
	8 Not ascertained	1,172
	9 Don't know	1,424
	<Blank: Not in universe>	34,581

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

PLNPAY61	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with private health insurance	
601	Paid for by CHIP (Plan 1)	
	1 Mentioned	3
	2 Not mentioned	54,746
	7 Refused	222
	8 Not ascertained	1,172
	9 Don't know	1,424
	<Blank: Not in universe>	34,581

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 46  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY71	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with private health insurance	
602	Paid for by government program (Plan 1)	
	1 Mentioned	212
	2 Not mentioned	54,537
	7 Refused	222
	8 Not ascertained	1,172
	9 Don't know	1,424
	<Blank: Not in universe>	34,581

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 47  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
HICOSTR1	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.		
FHI.230	AGE = All and ((PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and PLNPAY11 = 1)		
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan paid by self or family for plan 1		
603-607	Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 1)		
32,126	00001-19999	\$1-\$19,999	
75	20000	\$20,000 or more	
920	99997	Refused	
34	99998	Not ascertained	
9,430	99999	Don't know	
49,563	<Blank:	Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Premiums  
 Notes: None

FHI - 48  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNMGD1	Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service, or indemnity or is it some other kind of plan?	
FHI.240	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
608	Type of plan (Plan 1)	
	1 HMO/IPA	19,125
	2 PPO	22,510
	3 POS	1,644
	4 Fee-for-service/indemnity	1,820
	5 Other	3,346
	7 Refused	389
	8 Not ascertained	1,172
	9 Don't know	7,561
	<Blank: Not in universe>	34,581

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS  
 Notes: None

FHI - 49  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGCHMD1	Under this plan, can {you/the family member(s) with this plan} choose ANY doctor or MUST {you/they} choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?	
FHI.242	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)  All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
609	Doctor choice (Plan 1)	
21,827	1 Any doctor	
31,501	2 Select from group/list	
362	7 Refused	
1,172	8 Not ascertained	
2,705	9 Don't know	
34,581	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 50  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPRMD1	Do {you/the family member(s) with this plan} have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?	
FHI.244	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD1 = 1	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan for which they can choose any doctor for plan 1	
610	Preferred list (Plan 1)	
10,048	1 Yes	
9,409	2 No	
21	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
2,349	9 Don't know	
70,321	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 51  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPYMD1	If {you/the family member(s) with this plan} select a doctor who is not in the plan, will {plan name} pay for any part of the cost?	
FHI.246	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD1 = 2	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 1	
611	Out of plan use (Plan 1)	
	15,332	1 Yes
	11,249	2 No
	19	7 Refused
	0	8 Not ascertained
	4,901	9 Don't know
	60,647	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 52  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPREF1	When the family member(s) with this plan needs to go to a different doctor or place for special care, does the family member(s) with this plan, need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care.)	
FHI.248	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
612	Private referral (plan 1)	
	28,771	1 Yes
	21,856	2 No
	360	7 Refused
	1,172	8 Not ascertained
	5,408	9 Don't know
	34,581	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None



FHI - 53  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HITYPE2	What is the name of the complete plan?	
FHI.172*	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
613-614	Name of plan (Plan 2)	
	01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix	1,873
	98 Not ascertained	113
	99 Unknown	5
	<Blank: Not in universe>	90,157

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private hlth insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS; Fee-for-Service

Notes: \*Plan names may also be located in FHI.175, and FHI.178. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

FHI - 54  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHONAM2	Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?	
FHI.200	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE=2) and HITYPE2 ne bl	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
615	Plan in whose name (Plan 2)	
	841	1 In own name
	992	2 Someone else in family
	142	3 Person not in household
	4	7 Refused
	8	8 Not ascertained
	4	9 Don't know
	90,157	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder  
 Notes: None

FHI - 55  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNWRK2	Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union?	
FHI.210	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl	
616	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
	Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 2)	
1,620	1 Employer	
100	2 Union	
14	3 Through work, but DK if employer or union	
13	4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc	
221	5 No	
2	7 Refused	
8	8 Not ascertained	
13	9 Don't know	
90,157	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: None

FHI - 56  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY12	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
617	Paid for by self or family (Plan 2)	
	1 Mentioned	1,268
	2 Not mentioned	632
	7 Refused	7
	8 Not ascertained	8
	9 Don't know	76
	<Blank: Not in universe>	90,157

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 57  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY22	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
618	Paid for by employer or union (Plan 2)	
	1 Mentioned	1,492
	2 Not mentioned	408
	7 Refused	7
	8 Not ascertained	8
	9 Don't know	76
	<Blank: Not in universe>	90,157

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 58  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY32	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
619	Paid by someone outside household Plan 2	
	1 Mentioned	29
	2 Not mentioned	1,871
	7 Refused	7
	8 Not ascertained	8
	9 Don't know	76
	<Blank: Not in universe>	90,157

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 59  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY42	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
620	Paid for by Medicare (Plan 2)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	1,900 2 Not mentioned	
	7 7 Refused	
	8 8 Not ascertained	
	76 9 Don't know	
	90,157 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 60  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY52	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
621	Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 2)	
	1 Mentioned	9
	2 Not mentioned	1,891
	7 Refused	7
	8 Not ascertained	8
	9 Don't know	76
	<Blank: Not in universe>	90,157

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None



FHI - 61  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY62	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
622	Paid for by CHIP (Plan 2)	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	
	2	
	1,898	
	7	
	8	
	76	
	90,157	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 62  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY72	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
623	Paid for by government program (Plan 2)	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 63  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
HICOSTR2	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.		
FHI.230	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne b1 and PLNPAY12 = 1		
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans paid for by self or family for plan 2		
624-628	Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 2)		
	844	00001-19999	\$1-\$19,999
	1	20000	\$20,000 or more
	18	99997	Refused
	2	99998	Not ascertained
	403	99999	Don't know
	90,880	<Blank:	Not in universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Premiums  
 Notes: None

FHI - 64  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNMGD2	Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service, or indemnity or is it some other kind of plan?	
FHI.240	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
629	Type of plan (Plan 2)	
	1 HMO/IPA	464
	2 PPO	675
	3 POS	61
	4 Fee-for-service/indemnity	84
	5 Other	275
	7 Refused	8
	8 Not ascertained	8
	9 Don't know	416
	<Blank: Not in universe>	90,157

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS  
 Notes: None

FHI - 65  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGCHMD2	Under this plan, can {you/the family member(s) with this plan} choose ANY doctor or MUST {you/they} choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?	
FHI.242	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
630	Doctor choice (Plan 2)	
	1 Any doctor	
	2 Select from group/list	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	
		90,157

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 66  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPRMD2	Do {you/the family member(s) with this plan} have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?	
FHI.244	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD2 = 1	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans for which they can choose any doctor for plan 2	
631	Preferred list (Plan 2)	
	1 Yes	399
	2 No	402
	7 Refused	3
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	88
	<Blank: Not in universe>	91,256

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 67  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPYMD2	If {you/the family member(s) with this plan} select a doctor who is not in the plan, will {plan name} pay for any part of the cost?	
FHI.246	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD2 = 2	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 2	
632	Out of plan use (Plan 2)	
	393	1 Yes
	354	2 No
	0	7 Refused
	0	8 Not ascertained
	131	9 Don't know
	91,270	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 68  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPREF2	When the family member(s) with this plan needs to go to a different doctor or place for special care, does the family member(s) with this plan, need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care.)	
FHI.248	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
633	Private referral (plan 2)	
	778	1 Yes
	857	2 No
	12	7 Refused
	8	8 Not ascertained
	336	9 Don't know
	90,157	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None



FHI - 69  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HITYPE3 FHI.175*	What is the name of the complete plan?  AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)  All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
634-635	Name of plan (Plan 3)	
42	01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix	
3	98 Not ascertained	
0	99 Unknown	
92,103	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS;  
 Fee-for-Service

Notes: \*Plan names may also be located in FHI.178. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

FHI - 70  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels
WHONAM3	Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?	
FHI200	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE= 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
636	Plan in whose name (Plan 3)	
	22 1 In own name	
	23 2 Someone else in family	
	0 3 Person not in household	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	92,103 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder  
 Notes: None

FHI - 71  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNWRK3	Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union?	
FHI.210	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
637	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
	Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 3)	
	1 Employer	32
	2 Union	3
	3 Through work, but DK if employer or union	0
	4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc	0
	5 No	10
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	92,103

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: None

FHI - 72  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY13	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
638	Paid for by self or family (Plan 3)	
	1 Mentioned	32
	2 Not mentioned	12
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in universe>	92,103

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 73  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY23	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
639	Paid for by employer or union (Plan 3)	
	1 Mentioned	33
	2 Not mentioned	11
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in universe>	92,103

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 74  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY33	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
640	Paid by someone outside household Plan 3	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	44 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
92,103	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 75  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY43	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
641	Paid for by Medicare (Plan 3)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	44 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
92,103	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 76  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY53	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
642	Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 3)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	44 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
92,103	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None



FHI - 77  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY63	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
643	Paid for by CHIP (Plan 3)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	44 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
92,103	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 78  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY73	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
644	Paid for by government program (Plan 3)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	44 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
92,103	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 79  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
HICOSTR3	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.		
FHI.230	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl and PLNPAY13		
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans paid for self or family for plan 3		
645-649	Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 3)		
	23	00001-19999	\$1-\$19,999
	0	20000	\$20,000 or more
	1	99997	Refused
	0	99998	Not ascertained
	8	99999	Don't know
	92,116	<Blank:	Not in universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Premiums  
 Notes: None

FHI - 80  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNMGD3	Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service, or indemnity or is it some other kind of plan?	
FHI.240	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
650	Type of plan (Plan 3)	
	3 1 HMO/IPA	
	16 2 PPO	
	0 3 POS	
	4 4 Fee-for-service/indemnity	
	12 5 Other	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	10 9 Don't know	
	92,103 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS  
 Notes: None

FHI - 81  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGCHMD3	Under this plan, can {you/the family member(s) with this plan} choose ANY doctor or MUST {you/they} choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?	
FHI.242	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
651	Doctor choice (Plan 3)	
	1 Any doctor	
	2 Select from group/list	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
92,103	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 82  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPRMD3	Do {you/the family member(s) with this plan} have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?	
FHI.244	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD3 = 1	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans for which they can choose any doctor for plan 3	
652	Preferred list (Plan 3)	
	1 Yes	
	2 No	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
92,119	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 83  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPYMD3	If {you/the family member(s) with this plan} select a doctor who is not in the plan, will {plan name} pay for any part of the cost?	
FHI.246	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD3 = 2	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 3	
653	Out of plan use (Plan 3)	
	1 Yes	8
	2 No	4
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	92,136

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 84  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPREF3	When the family member(s) with this plan needs to go to a different doctor or place for special care, does the family member(s) with this plan, need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care.)	
FHI.248	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
654	Private referral (plan 3)	
	11 1 Yes	
	30 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	4 9 Don't know	
	92,103 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None



FHI - 85  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HITYPE4	What is the name of the complete plan?	
FHI.178	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with four private health insurance plans	
655-656	Name of plan (Plan 4)	
	2 01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Unknown	
	92,146 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private hlth insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS; Fee-for-Service

Notes: These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

FHI - 86  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHONAM4	Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?	
FHI.200	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with four private health insurance plans	
657	Plan in whose name (Plan 4)	
	1 1 In own name	
	1 2 Someone else in family	
	0 3 Person not in household	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
92,146	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder

Notes: Information for this variable is collected on a plan basis

FHI - 87  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNWRK4	Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union?	
FHI.210	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
658	All persons with four private health insurance plans	
	Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 4)	
	1 Employer	
	2 Union	
	3 Through work, but DK if employer or union	
	4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc	
	5 No	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
92,146	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: Information for this variable is collected on a plan basis

FHI - 88  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY14	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with four private health insurance plans	
659	Paid for by self or family (Plan 4)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	2 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
92,146	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 89  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY24	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with four private health insurance plans	
660	Paid for by employer or union (Plan 4)	
	1 Mentioned	2
	2 Not mentioned	0
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	92,146

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 90  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY34	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with four private health insurance plans	
661	Paid by someone outside household Plan 4	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	2 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
92,146	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 91  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY44	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with four private health insurance plans	
662	Paid for by Medicare (Plan 4)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	2 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
92,146	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 92  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY54	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with four private health insurance plans	
663	Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 4)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	2 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
92,146	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None



FHI - 93  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY64	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2 and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with four private health insurance plans	
664	Paid for by CHIP (Plan 4)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	2 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
92,146	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 94  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY74	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with four private health insurance plans	
665	Paid for by government program (Plan 4)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	2 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
92,146	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 95  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
HICOSTR4	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.		
FHI.230	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl and PLNPAY14 = 1		
	All persons with four private health insurance plans paid for by self or family for plan 4		
666-670	Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 4)		
	0	00001-19999	\$1-\$19,999
	0	20000	\$20,000 or more
	0	99997	Refused
	0	99998	Not ascertained
	0	99999	Don't know
	92,148	<Blank:	Not in universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Premiums  
 Notes: None

FHI - 96  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNMGD4	Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service, or indemnity or is it some other kind of plan?	
FHI.240	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with four private health insurance plans	
671	Type of plan (Plan 4)	
	0 1 HMO/IPA	
	0 2 PPO	
	0 3 POS	
	0 4 Fee-for-service/indemnity	
	2 5 Other	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	92,146 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS  
 Notes: None

FHI - 97  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGCHMD4	Under this plan, can {you/the family member(s) with this plan} choose ANY doctor or MUST {you/they} choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?	
FHI.242	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with four private health insurance plans	
672	Doctor choice (Plan 4)	
	0 1 Any doctor	
	2 2 Select from group/list	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
92,146	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 98  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPRMD4	Do {you/the family member(s) with this plan} have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?	
FHI.244	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD4 = 1	
673	All persons with four private health insurance plans for which they can choose any doctor for plan 4	
	Preferred list (Plan 4)	
	0 1 Yes	
	0 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
92,148	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 99  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPYMD4	If {you/the family member(s) with this plan} select a doctor who is not in the plan, will {plan name} pay for any part of the cost?	
FHI.246	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD4 = 2	
	All persons with four private health insurance plans for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 4	
674	Out of plan use (Plan 4)	
	1 Yes	
	2 No	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
92,146	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 100  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPREF4	When the family member(s) with this plan needs to go to a different doctor or place for special care, does the family member(s) with this plan, need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care.)	
FHI.248	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
675	All persons with four private health insurance plans	
	Private referral (plan 4)	
	0 1 Yes	
	2 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
92,146	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None



FHI - 101  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
IHS		
FHI.070	AGE = All	
	All persons	
676	Indian Health Service Recode	
	1 Yes	214
	2 No	90,918
	7 Refused	484
	8 Not ascertained	77
	9 Don't know	455

Sources: HIKINDJ

Recodes: None

Keywords: Indian Health Service

Notes: The IHS recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.110, FHI.130, FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.251, FHI.252, and FHI.280.

---

FHI - 102  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
MILITARY		
FHI.070	AGE = All	
	All persons	
677	Military coverage recode	
	708 1 Yes, Military/VA only	
	1,848 2 Yes, TRICARE/CHAMPUS/CHAMP-VA only	
	30 3 Yes Both Military/VA + TRICARE/CHAMPUS/CHAMP-VA	
	1 4 Yes unknown type	
	88,545 5 No	
	484 7 Refused	
	77 8 Not ascertained	
	455 9 Don't know	

Sources: HIKINDH and HIKINDI

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: Military; TRICARE; VA; CHAMPUS; Insurance

Notes: The MILITARY recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.110, FHI.130, FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.251, FHI.252, and FHI.280.

---

FHI - 103  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
CHIP		
FHI.070	AGE = All	
	All persons	
678	Children's Hlth Ins Program Recode	
	1 Yes	
1,681	2 No	
89,451	7 Refused	
484	8 Not ascertained	
77	9 Don't know	
455		

Sources: HIKINDG

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: CHIP, Children's Health Insurance Program, SCHIP

Notes: The CHIP recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.110, FHI.130, FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.251, FHI.252, and FHI.280.

---

FHI - 104  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
OTHERPUB		
FHI.070	AGE = All	
	all persons	
679	Other State-Sponsored Health Plan Recode	
1,103	1 Yes	
90,029	2 No	
484	7 Refused	
77	8 Not ascertained	
455	9 Don't know	

Sources: HIKINDK

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: Other State-sponsored Health Plan

Notes: The OTHERPUB recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.110, FHI.130, FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.251, FHI.252, and FHI.280.

---

FHI - 105  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
OTHERGOV		
FHI.070	AGE = All	
	all persons	
680	Other government programs Recode	
	218 1 Yes	
	90,914 2 No	
	484 7 Refused	
	77 8 Not ascertained	
	455 9 Don't know	

Sources: HIKINDL

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: Other government programs; health care overage

Notes: The OTHERGOV recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.110, FHI.130, FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.251, FHI.252, and FHI.280.

---

FHI - 106  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
NOTCOV		
FHI.070	AGE = All	
	All persons	
681	Cov stat as used in Health United States	
15,497	1 Not covered	
75,635	2 Covered	
0	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
1,016	9 Don't know	
0	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: MEDICARE, MEDICAID, PRIVATE, OTHERPUB, CHIP, OTHERGOV, MILITARY

Recodes: None

Keywords: Health Insurance Coverage

Note: The uninsured are persons who did not report having health care coverage at the time of the interview under private health insurance (from employer or workplace, purchased directly, or through a State, local government or community program), Medicare, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program, a State-sponsored health plan, other government programs, or military health plan (includes VA, TRICARE, CHAMPUS, and CHAMP-VA).

---

FHI - 107  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HILAST	Not including Single Service Plans, about how long has it been since {subjects name} last had health care coverage?	
FHI.270	AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)	
	All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan.	
682	How long since last had hlth coverage	
	2,038	1 6 months or less
	1,339	2 More than 6 months, but not more than 1 year ago
	2,671	3 More than 1 year, but not more than 3 years ago
	3,482	4 More than 3 years
	4,549	5 Never
	113	7 Refused
	9	8 Not ascertained
	447	9 Don't know
	77,500	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 108  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels
HISTOP1	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)	
	All persons without health insurance	
683	Lost job or changed employers	
	3,496	1 Mentioned
	10,648	2 Not mentioned
	120	7 Refused
	9	8 Not ascertained
	375	9 Don't know
	77,500	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Person in family with health insurance lost job or changed employers.  
 Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.



FHI - 109  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP2	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)	
	All persons without health insurance	
684	Divorced/sep/death of spouse or parent	
	312	1 Mentioned
	13,832	2 Not mentioned
	120	7 Refused
	9	8 Not ascertained
	375	9 Don't know
	77,500	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Got divorced or separated/death of spouse or parent. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 110  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP3	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)	
	All persons without health insurance	
685	Ineligible because of age/left school	
	883	1 Mentioned
	13,261	2 Not mentioned
	120	7 Refused
	9	8 Not ascertained
	375	9 Don't know
	77,500	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 111  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP4	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)	
	All persons without health insurance	
686	Employer not offer/not eligible for cov	
	2,190	1 Mentioned
	11,954	2 Not mentioned
	120	7 Refused
	9	8 Not ascertained
	375	9 Don't know
	77,500	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Employer does not offer coverage/or not eligible for coverage. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 112  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP5	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)	
	All persons without health insurance	
687	Cost is too high	
	8,365	1 Mentioned
	5,779	2 Not mentioned
	120	7 Refused
	9	8 Not ascertained
	375	9 Don't know
	77,500	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 113  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels
HISTOP6	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)	
	All persons without health insurance	
688	Insurance company refused coverage	
	121	1 Mentioned
	14,023	2 Not mentioned
	120	7 Refused
	9	8 Not ascertained
	375	9 Don't know
	77,500	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 114  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels
HISTOP7	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)	
	All persons without health insurance	
689	Medicaid/Medi plan stop after pregnancy	
	437	1 Mentioned
	13,707	2 Not mentioned
	120	7 Refused
	9	8 Not ascertained
	375	9 Don't know
	77,500	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Medicaid/Medical plan stopped after pregnancy. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 115  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels
HISTOP8	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)	
	All persons without health insurance	
690	Lost Medicaid new job/increase in income	
	391	1 Mentioned
	13,753	2 Not mentioned
	120	7 Refused
	9	8 Not ascertained
	375	9 Don't know
	77,500	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Lost Medicaid/Medical Plan because of new job or increase in income.  
 Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 116  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP9	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)	
	All persons without health insurance	
691	Lost Medicaid (other)	
	533	1 Mentioned
	13,611	2 Not mentioned
	120	7 Refused
	9	8 Not ascertained
	375	9 Don't know
	77,500	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.



FHI - 117  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP10	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)	
	All persons without health insurance	
692	Other	
	617	1 Mentioned
	13,527	2 Not mentioned
	120	7 Refused
	9	8 Not ascertained
	375	9 Don't know
	77,500	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Responses to this category which fit into already existing categories or the new categories were reassigned to the appropriate category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 118  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP11	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)	
	All persons without health insurance	
693	Never had health insurance	
	98	1 Mentioned
	14,046	2 Not mentioned
	120	7 Refused
	9	8 Not ascertained
	375	9 Don't know
	77,500	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 119  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP12	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)	
	All persons without health insurance	
694	Moved from another county/state/country	
	105	1 Mentioned
	14,039	2 Not mentioned
	120	7 Refused
	9	8 Not ascertained
	375	9 Don't know
	77,500	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 120  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP13	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)	
	All persons without health insurance	
695	Self-employed	
	43	1 Mentioned
	14,101	2 Not mentioned
	120	7 Refused
	9	8 Not ascertained
	375	9 Don't know
	77,500	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 121  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP14	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)	
	All persons without health insurance	
696	No need for it/chooses not to have	
	133	1 Mentioned
	14,011	2 Not mentioned
	120	7 Refused
	9	8 Not ascertained
	375	9 Don't know
	77,500	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 122  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP15	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and (HIKINDN = 1 or only HIKINDM = 1)	
	All persons without health insurance	
697	Got married	
	5	1 Mentioned
	14,139	2 Not mentioned
	120	7 Refused
	9	8 Not ascertained
	375	9 Don't know
	77,500	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 123  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HINOTYR	In the PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {subject name} did NOT have ANY health insurance coverage?	
FHI.300	All persons with any HIKINDA - HIKINDL = 1	
	All persons with health insurance	
698	No hlth coverage during past 12 months	
	1 Yes	3,092
	2 No	72,739
	7 Refused	236
	8 Not ascertained	1
	9 Don't Know	395
	<Blank: Not in universe>	15,685

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: uninsured

Notes: Do not use HINOTYR to estimate the uninsured. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 124  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HINOTMYR	In the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how many months {were/was} {you/subject name} without coverage?	
FHI.310	All persons with HINOTYR=1	
	All persons who currently have health insurance who did not have health insurance/coverage at some time in the PAST 12 months	
699-700	Months without coverage in past 12 month	
3,049	01-12 1-12 months	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
43	99 Don't know	
89,056	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: uninsured  
 Notes: None



FHI - 125  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 08/10/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels
HCSPFYR	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how much did {you/your family} spend for medical care, including dental care? Do NOT include the cost of health insurance premiums, over the counter remedies, or any costs for which you expect to be reimbursed.	
FHI.320	AGE = All	
	All persons	
701	Amount family spent for medical care	
	8,634	0 Zero
	37,601	1 Less than \$500
	27,235	2 \$500-\$1,999
	6,929	3 \$2,000-\$2,999
	4,010	4 \$3,000-\$4,999
	3,320	5 \$5,000 or more
	1,655	7 Refused
	0	8 Not ascertained
	2,764	9 Don't Know

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FSD - 1  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/22/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
REGIONBR	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
702-703	Geographic region of birth recode	
	01 United States	76,624
	02 Mexico, Central America, Caribbean Islands	9,329
	03 South America	1,009
	04 Europe	1,229
	05 Russia (and former USSR areas)	224
	06 Africa	330
	07 Middle East	293
	08 Indian Subcontinent	401
	09 Asia	652
	10 SE Asia	971
	11 Elsewhere	297
	99 Unknown	789

Sources: COUNTRY

Recodes: None

Keywords: region of birth

Notes: This is a geographic measure of birthplace, and is not intended to indicate legal status or citizenship. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FSD - 2  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/22/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
GEOBRTH	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
704	Geographic place of birth recode	
76,624	1 USA: born in one of the 50 United States or D.C	
654	2 USA: born in a U.S. territory	
14,081	3 Not born in the U.S. or a U.S. territory	
568	7 Refused	
133	8 Not ascertained	
88	9 Don't know	

Sources: USBRTHPL; COUNTRY

Recodes: None

Keywords: immigrate; foreign-born; birthplace

Notes: Category 1 includes persons born in the 50 U.S. states and the District of Columbia; persons born in Puerto Rico, Guam, and other outlying territories of the U.S. are included in category 2; persons not born in the U.S. (or a U.S. territory) are included in category 3. This is a geographic measure of birthplace, and is not intended to indicate legal status or citizenship. See the Survey Description document for more information.

FSD - 3  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/22/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
YRSINUS	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE = ALL and USBRTHPL = blank	
	All persons NOT born in one of the 50 United States or the District of Columbia	
705	Years that -- has been in the U.S.	
	1 Less than 1 year	292
	2 1 yr., less than 5 yrs.	2,497
	3 5 yrs., less than 10 yrs.	2,359
	4 10 yrs., less than 15 yrs.	2,322
	5 15 years or more	6,794
	9 Unknown	1,260
	<Blank: Not in universe>	76,624

Sources: USYR; USLONG  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: immigrate; foreign-born; years in U.S.  
 Notes: None

FSD - 4  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/22/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CITIZENP	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
706	Citizenship Status	
	1 Yes, citizen of the United States	82,580
	2 No, not a citizen of the United States	8,730
	7 Refused	659
	8 Not ascertained	37
	9 Don't know	142

Sources: CITIZEN

Recodes: None

Keywords: citizenship; naturalization

Notes: Category 1 includes all persons born in the 50 United States and District of Columbia, as well as persons born in U.S.-held territories, born abroad to U.S. parent(s), and naturalized citizens.

FSD - 5  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/22/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

HEADST			Is {person} now attending Head Start?
FSD.006			AGE <= 6
			All persons 6 years or younger
	707		Now attending Head Start?
		1,000	1 Yes
		8,544	2 No
		81	7 Refused
		1	8 Not ascertained
		36	9 Don't know
		82,486	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: attending head start  
 Notes: None

---

HEADSTV1			Has {person} ever attended Head Start?
FSD.007			AGE <= 17 and HEADST ne 1
			All persons under age 18 not currently enrolled in Head Start
	708		Ever attended Head Start?
		3,916	1 Yes
		20,084	2 No
		242	7 Refused
		3	8 Not ascertained
		292	9 Don't know
		67,611	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: ever attended head start  
 Notes: In 1997-2000, the universe for the source question was limited to persons under age 7 who were not enrolled in Head Start -- the resulting variable was called HEADSTEV. The universe of the source question was expanded in survey years 2001-2003 to include all persons under age 18 who were not currently enrolled in Head Start, resulting in the variable HEADSTV1.

---

FSD - 6  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/22/04	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
EDUC	What is the HIGHEST level of school {person} {have/has} completed or the highest degree {person} {have/has} received? Please tell me the number from the card. Enter highest level of school:		
FSD.010	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
709-710	Highest level of school completed		
	3,258	00	Never attended/ kindergarten only
	26,158	01-11	Grades 1 - 11
	1,564	12	12th grade, no diploma
	17,460	13	HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE
	1,855	14	GED or equivalent
	12,272	15	Some college, no degree
	3,594	16	AA degree: technical or vocational
	1,856	17	AA degree: academic program
	9,346	18	Bachelor's degree (BA, AB, BS, BBA)
	3,437	19	Master's degree (MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)
	803	20	Professional degree (MD, DDS, DVM, JD)
	557	21	Doctoral degree (PhD, EdD)
	6,825	96	Child under 5 years old
	2,139	97	Refused
	89	98	Not ascertained
	935	99	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: education; level of education completed

Notes: A consistency check between age and years of education was carried out for respondents aged 5-17. Unlikely education values (e.g., a 17 year-old with a college degree) were reclassified as "Not ascertained."

FSD - 7  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/22/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
EDUC_R1	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
711-712	Education Recode	
	01 Less/equal to 8th grade	
19,915	02 9-12th grade, no high school diploma	
11,065	03 High school graduate	
17,460	04 GED recipient	
1,855	05 Some college, no degree	
12,272	06 AA degree, technical or vocational	
3,594	07 AA degree, academic program	
1,856	08 Bachelor's degree (BA, BS, AB, BBA)	
9,346	09 Master's, professional, or doctoral degree	
4,797	96 Child under 5 years of age	
6,825	97 Refused	
2,139	98 Not ascertained	
89	99 Don't know	
935		

Sources: EDUC

Recodes: None

Keywords: education; level of education completed; education credentials

Notes: A consistency check between age and years of education was carried out for respondents aged 5-17. Unlikely education values (e.g., a 17-year-old with a college degree) were reclassified as "Not ascertained" on EDUC and EDUC\_R1.



FSD - 8  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/22/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MILTRYDS	{Person} ever been honorably discharged from active duty in the U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corp, or Coast Guard?	
FSD.041	AGE >= 18	
	All persons 18 years of age and older	
713	Ever honorably discharged (active duty)?	
	1 Yes	6,588
	2 No	59,013
	7 Refused	818
	8 Not ascertained	51
	9 Don't know	141
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	25,537

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: honorably discharged; armed forces; discharged from active duty

Notes: Modified family/person variable conversion.

FSD - 9  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/22/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DOINGLW1	Which of the following {were/was} {person} doing LAST WEEK?	
FSD.050	AGE >= 18	
	All persons 18 years of age and older	
714	What was -- doing last week?	
	1 Working for pay at a job or business	40,100
	2 With a job or business but not at work	1,784
	3 Looking for work	2,363
	4 Working, but not for pay, at a job or business	243
	5 Not working and not looking for work	20,928
	7 Refused	803
	8 Not ascertained	298
	9 Don't know	92
	<Blank: Not in universe>	25,537

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: working; not working; looking for work

Notes: This variable is similar to the 1997-2000 DOINGLW, but has different response categories and a somewhat different universe. See the Survey Description document for more information. Editing procedures have reconciled inconsistencies between DOINGLW1 and WRKCOR (in ASD) for sample adults only. No such correction is possible for non-sample adults.

FSD - 10  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/22/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHYNOWK1	What is the main reason {person} did not work [or did not have a job or business] last week?	
FSD.060	AGE >= 18 and DOINGLW1 = 2,5	
	All persons 18 years of age and older who were: with a job or business but did not work last week, or not working at a job or business and not looking for work	
715-716	Main reason for not working last week	
	01 Taking care of house or family	5,421
	02 Going to school	1,856
	03 Retired	9,082
	04 On a planned vacation from work	775
	05 On family or maternity leave	142
	06 Temporarily unable to work for health reasons	695
	07 On layoff	323
	08 Disabled	3,408
	09 Have job/contract; off-season	246
	10 Other	701
	97 Refused	41
	98 Not ascertained	1
	99 Don't know	21
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	69,436

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: not working; reason for not working

Notes: This variable is similar to the 1997-2000 WHYNOWRK, but has different response categories and a somewhat different universe. Editing procedures have reconciled inconsistencies between the ASD and FSD versions of this variable for sample adults only. See the Survey Description document for more information.

FSD - 11  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/22/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WRKHRS	[If DOINGLW1 eq 1, 4 display:] How many hours did {you/person} work last week at all jobs or businesses? [Else display:] How many hours do {you/person} usually work at all jobs or businesses?	
FSD.070	AGE >= 18 and [DOINGLW1 = 1, 4 or WHYNOWK1 = 04-06]	
	All persons 18 years of age and older who were: working for pay at a job or business last week; working, but not for pay, at a job or business; on a planned vacation from work; on family or maternity leave; temporarily unable to work for health reasons	
717-718	Total hrs worked last week/usually	
	40,284 01-94 1-94 hours	
	107 95 95+ hours	
	511 97 Refused	
	65 98 Not ascertained	
	988 99 Don't know	
	50,193 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: total hours worked last week (ALL jobs)

Notes: This question now allows persons with a job/business but not at work during the previous week to respond; hence, there is a change in the universe and an alternative question text.

FSD - 12  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/22/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WRKFTALL	{Do/Does} {person} USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week in total at ALL jobs or businesses?	
FSD.080	AGE >= 18 and [WRKHRS = 01-34]	
	All persons 18 years of age and older who were working last week but less than 35 hrs	
719	Does -- usually work full time?	
	1 Yes	1,708
	2 No	5,818
	7 Refused	4
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	41
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	84,577

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: usual work hours; hours per week  
 Notes: None

---

FSD - 13  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/22/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WRKLYR1	Did {person} work for pay at any time in {last year in 4 digit format}?	
FSD.100	AGE >= 18	
	All persons 18 years of age and older	
720	Did -- work for pay in last year?	
	1 Yes	44,910
	2 No	20,081
	7 Refused	1,071
	8 Not ascertained	341
	9 Don't know	208
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	25,537

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: work last year; work for pay  
 Notes: None

FSD - 14  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/22/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WRKMYR	How many months in {last year in 4 digit format} did {person} have at least one job or business?	
FSD.110	AGE >= 18 and WRKLYR1 = 1	
	All persons 18 years of age and older who worked for pay in the previous calendar year	
721-722	Months in {last yr} person had 1+ jobs	
44,142	01-12 1-12 months	
191	97 Refused	
4	98 Not ascertained	
573	99 Don't know	
47,238	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: months worked; months with one job

Notes: None

FSD - 15  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/22/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
MAJR_ACT	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE >= 18	
	All persons 18 years of age or older	
723	Major activity in last week	
	1 Working at a job or business	
42,127	2 Keeping house	
5,339	3 Going to school	
1,822	4 Something else	
16,070	5 Unknown	
1,253	<Blank: Not in universe>	
25,537		

Sources: DOINGLW1; WHYNOWK1

Recodes: None

Keywords: job; business; housework; school

Notes: Persons 17 years and younger are coded as blanks (out of universe).  
 See the Survey Description document for more information.

---



FSD - 16  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/22/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ERNYR_P	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE >= 18 and WRKLYR1 = 1	
	All persons 18 years of age and older who worked for pay in the previous calendar year	
724-725	{Person's} total earnings in 2002	
	2,402 01 \$01-\$4999	
	2,371 02 \$5000-\$9999	
	3,092 03 \$10000-\$14999	
	2,944 04 \$15000-\$19999	
	3,062 05 \$20000-\$24999	
	5,276 06 \$25000-\$34999	
	3,774 07 \$35000-\$44999	
	2,574 08 \$45000-\$54999	
	1,550 09 \$55000-\$64999	
	1,017 10 \$65000-\$74999	
	2,509 11 \$75000 and over	
	8,499 97 Refused	
	19 98 Not ascertained	
	5,821 99 Don't know	
	47,238 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: ERNYR

Recodes: None

Keywords: income earned; last year's earnings

Notes: The universe for this question is somewhat different than in previous years (1997-2000); users should check the dataset documentation of those files.

FSD - 17  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/22/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIEMPOF	Regarding your job or work last week, was health insurance offered to {person} through {your/his/her} workplace?	
FSD.130	AGE >= 18 and DOINGLW1 = 1, 2, or 4	
	All persons 18 years of age or older who were working at a job or business last week; with a job or business but not at work last week; or working, but not for pay, at a job or business	
726	Was health ins offered thru workplace?	
	1 Yes	
	2 No	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health insurance; employer offered health coverage

Notes: The wording of this question was changed in 2001 to include "Regarding your job or work last week". Also, the universe for this question is somewhat different than in previous years (1997-2000), and now includes persons who were working, but not for pay, in the previous week.

FIN - 1  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/26/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSAL	Did {person 18+} receive income in {last calendar year (CY)} from...Wages and Salaries?	
FIN.040	AGE = 18+	
	Persons 18+ years	
727	Rec inc from wage/sal (last CY)	
	1 Yes	42,039
	2 No	22,893
	7 Refused	1,054
	8 Not ascertained	535
	9 Don't know	90
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	25,537

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; wage; salary

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to ERNYR, FSD.120, for another family-level question which asks about earnings before taxes. Families consisting solely of emancipated minors are not asked this question. For adults in families with at least 7 adults, please consult the Survey Description Document regarding analysis of this variable.

FIN - 2  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/26/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSEINC	Did {person 18+} receive income in {last calendar year (CY)} from...self-employment including business and farm income?	
FIN.060	AGE = 18+	
	Persons 18+ years	
728	Rec inc from self-employment (last CY)	
	1 Yes	5,313
	2 No	59,289
	7 Refused	1,346
	8 Not ascertained	557
	9 Don't know	106
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	25,537

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; self-employment; business; farm

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. Families consisting solely of emancipated minors are not asked this question. For adults in families with at least 7 adults, please consult the Survey Description Document regarding analysis of this variable.

FIN - 3  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/26/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSSRR	Did {person} receive income from Social Security or Railroad Retirement {in last calendar year (CY)}?	
FIN.080	AGE = All	
	All persons	
729	Rec inc from SS or RR (last CY)	
	1 Yes	
11,819	2 No	
77,742	7 Refused	
1,682	8 Not ascertained	
783	9 Don't know	
122		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Social Security; Railroad Retirement; pensions

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. For persons in families with at least 7 persons, please consult the Survey Description Document regarding analysis of this variable.

---

FIN - 4  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/26/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSSRRDB	Was {person's} Social Security or Railroad Retirement income received as a disability benefit?	
FIN.084	AGE <= 64 and PSSRR = 1	
730	Persons <= 64 years receiving Soc Sec or RR income Rec'd SS or RR a disability benefit	
	1 Yes	1,388
	2 No	1,336
	7 Refused	4
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	15
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	89,405

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Social Security; Railroad Retirement; disability

Notes: For persons in families with at least 7 persons, please consult the Survey Description Document regarding the analysis of this variable.

FIN - 5  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/26/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSSRRD	Did {person listed in PSSRRDB} receive this benefit because {he is/she is} disabled?	
FIN.086	AGE <= 64 and PSSRRDB = 1	
	Persons <= 64 years receiving Soc Sec or RR income as a disability benefit	
731	Rec'd benefit due to disability	
1,305	1 Yes	
83	2 No	
0	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
0	9 Don't know	
90,760	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Social Security; Railroad Retirement; disability; disabled

Notes: For persons in families with at least 7 persons, please consult the Survey Description Document regarding analysis of this variable.

FIN - 6  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/26/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PPENS	Did {person} receive income from... any disability pension (other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement)?	
FIN.100	AGE = All	
	All persons	
732	Rec inc from otr disab pens (last CY)	
	1 Yes	1,120
	2 No	88,292
	7 Refused	1,757
	8 Not ascertained	811
	9 Don't know	168

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; pensions; retirement; disability; Social Security; Railroad Retirement

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. For persons in families with at least 7 persons, please consult the Survey Description Document regarding analysis of this variable.



FIN - 7  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/26/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
POPENS	Did {person} receive income from... any retirement or survivor pension {fill "other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement" if FSSRR=1 and FPENS ne 1; or fill "other disability pension" if FPENS=1 and FSSRR ne 1; or fill "other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement or disability pension" if FSSRR=1 and FPENS=1; or No Fill if FSSRR ne 1 and FPENS ne 1)?	
FIN.104	AGE = All	
	All persons	
733	Rec inc from any otr pens (last CY)	
	1 Yes	4,967
	2 No	84,275
	7 Refused	1,911
	8 Not ascertained	820
	9 Don't know	175

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; pensions; retirement; survivor; disability; Social Security; Railroad Retirement

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. For persons in families with at least 7 persons, please consult the Survey Description Document regarding analysis of this variable.

FIN - 8  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/26/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSSI	Did {person} receive Supplemental Security Income (SSI)?	
FIN.120	AGE = All	
	All persons	
734	Rec'd inc from SSI (last CY)	
	1 Yes	2,007
	2 No	87,309
	7 Refused	1,801
	8 Not ascertained	823
	9 Don't know	208

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. For persons in families with at least 7 persons, please consult the Survey Description Document regarding analysis of this variable.

FIN - 9  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/26/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSSID	Did {person listed in PSSID} receive SSI because {he/she} {has} a disability?	
FIN.122	AGE = All and PSSID = 1	
	All persons who received Supplemental Security Income	
735	Rec'd SSI due to disability	
	1 Yes	1,574
	2 No	421
	7 Refused	1
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	11
	<Blank : Not in universe>	90,141

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. For persons in families with at least 7 persons, please consult the Survey Description Document regarding analysis of this variable.

FIN - 10  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/26/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PTANF	Did {person} receive income {in last calendar year (CY)} from Welfare or General Assistance?	
FIN.160	AGE = All	
	All persons	
736	Rec'd inc from Welfare/TANF (last CY)	
	1 Yes	1,309
	2 No	88,040
	7 Refused	1,796
	8 Not ascertained	829
	9 Don't know	174

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; welfare; state assistance; county assistance; TANF

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. For persons in families with at least 7 persons, please consult the Survey Description Document regarding analysis of this variable. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since TANF benefits are based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FTANFYN) indicating whether or not the family received TANF benefits. This variable is contained in the Family File.

FIN - 11  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/26/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
POWBEN	At any time during {last calendar year (CY)}, did {person} receive any OTHER kind of welfare assistance such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation or child care?	
FIN.166	AGE = All	
	All persons	
737	Rec'd otr govt assistance (last CY)	
	1 Yes	525
	2 No	88,832
	7 Refused	1,783
	8 Not ascertained	841
	9 Don't know	167

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; welfare; government assistance; job training; education; child care; transportation

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. For persons in families with at least 7 persons, please consult the Survey Description Document regarding analysis of this variable. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since these benefits are based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FOWBENYN) indicating whether or not the family received these benefits. This variable is contained in the Family File.

FIN - 12  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/26/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PINTRSTR	Did {person} receive interest from checking or savings accounts, IRAs or certificates of deposit, money market funds, treasury notes, bonds, or any other accounts?	
FIN.180	AGE = All	
	All persons	
738	Rec int fr sav/bank accts (last CY)	
	1 Yes	17,242
	2 No	69,408
	7 Refused	3,846
	8 Not ascertained	851
	9 Don't know	801

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; interest; savings

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. For persons in families with at least 7 persons, please consult the Survey Description Document regarding analysis of this variable.

FIN - 13  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/26/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PDIVD	Did {person} receive dividends from stocks, mutual funds, or net rental income from property, royalties, estates, or trusts?	
FIN.200	AGE = All	
	All persons	
739	Rec div from stocks/funds/etc. (last CY)	
	1 Yes	8,217
	2 No	78,230
	7 Refused	4,003
	8 Not ascertained	867
	9 Don't know	831

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; interest; dividends; stocks; mutual funds; property; royalties; trusts; estates

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. For persons in families with at least 7 persons, please consult the Survey Description Document regarding analysis of this variable.

FIN - 14  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/26/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PCHLDSP FIN.220	Did {person} receive income from child support?	
	AGE = All	
	All persons	
740	Rec'd inc from child support (last CY)	
	1 Yes	2,264
	2 No	86,615
	7 Refused	2,174
	8 Not ascertained	879
	9 Don't know	216

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; child support

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. For persons in families with at least 7 persons, please consult the Survey Description Document regarding analysis of this variable.



FIN - 15  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/26/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PINCOT	Did {person} receive income from any other source such as alimony, contributions from family/others, VA payments, Worker's Compensation, or unemployment compensation?	
FIN.240	AGE = All	
	All persons	
741	Rec'd inc from any other source (last CY	
	1 Yes	2,778
	2 No	85,881
	7 Refused	2,344
	8 Not ascertained	882
	9 Don't know	263

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; alimony; VA; worker's compensation; unemployment compensation

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. For persons in families with at least 7 persons, please consult the Survey Description Document regarding analysis of this variable.

FIN - 16  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/26/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
INCGRP	Recode	
FIN Recode	AGE = All	
	All persons	
742-743	Total Combined Family Income (Grouped)	
	01 0-\$4999	
1,956	02 \$5000-\$9999	
2,969	03 \$10000-\$14999	
3,982	04 \$15000-\$19999	
3,876	05 \$20000-\$24999	
4,464	06 \$25000-\$34999	
8,001	07 \$35000-\$44999	
7,082	08 \$45000-\$54999	
5,925	09 \$55000-\$64999	
5,056	10 \$65000-\$74999	
4,023	11 \$75000 and over	
15,760	12 \$20000 or more (no detail)	
15,188	13 Less than \$20000 (no detail)	
4,549	97 Refused	
5,804	98 Not ascertained	
898	99 Don't know	
2,615		

Sources: FIN.250; FIN.270; FIN.260

Recodes: AB\_BL20K

Keywords: income

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable. It was constructed in hierarchical order using the questions as listed in Sources above. Analysts interested in family incomes below/equal to/above \$20,000 should use AB\_BL20K.

FIN - 17  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/26/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
AB_BL20K	Recode	
FIN Recode	AGE = All	
	All persons	
744	Fam inc at/above vs. below \$20,000	
65,499	1 \$20,000 or more	
17,332	2 Less than \$20,000	
5,804	7 Refused	
898	8 Not ascertained	
2,615	9 Don't know	

Sources: INCGRP

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; poverty

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable.

FIN - 18  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/26/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
RAT_CAT	Recode	
FIN Recode	AGE = All	
	All persons	
745-746	Ratio of fam inc to poverty threshold	
	01 Under .50	
3,450	02 .50 to .74	
2,862	03 .75 to .99	
3,344	04 1.00 to 1.24	
3,496	05 1.25 to 1.49	
3,586	06 1.50 to 1.74	
3,201	07 1.75 to 1.99	
3,015	08 2.00 to 2.49	
5,986	09 2.50 to 2.99	
5,119	10 3.00 to 3.49	
4,562	11 3.50 to 3.99	
3,797	12 4.00 to 4.49	
3,606	13 4.50 to 4.99	
3,004	14 5.00 and over	
14,059	96 Undefined	
13	99 Unknown	
29,048		

Sources: FIN.250; FIN.270; FIN.260; FM\_SIZE; FM\_KIDS

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; poverty

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable. The "Undefined" cases consist of families where the number of children under age 18 in the family is equivalent to the number of family members. Published 2002 poverty thresholds from the Census Bureau are used in these calculations. FM\_KIDS is a generated variable indicating how many family members are < 18 years of age and is obtained from the family file.

FIN - 19  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/26/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HOUSEOWN	Is this house/apartment owned or being bought, rented or occupied by some other arrangement by {you or someone in the family}?	
FIN.280	AGE = All	
	All families	
747	Home Tenure Status	
	1 Owned or being bought	
60,078	2 Rented	
27,999	3 Other arrangement	
1,948	7 Refused	
1,132	8 Not ascertained	
917	9 Don't know	
74		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: home; apartment; rent

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable.

FIN - 20  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/26/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
FGAH	{Are you/Is anyone in your family} paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost?	
FIN.282	AGE = All and HOUSEOWN = 2	
	All persons living in a rented house or apartment	
748	Paying lower rent due to govt prgm	
	3,438 1 Yes	
	24,265 2 No	
	203 7 Refused	
	5 8 Not ascertained	
	88 9 Don't know	
	64,149 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; government assistance; public housing; section 8

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 21  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/26/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSSAPL	Have {you/any family members} EVER applied for Supplemental Security Income or SSI? This includes people who applied for benefits even if the claim was denied.	
FIN.310	AGE = All	
	All persons	
749	Ever applied for SSI	
	1 Yes	2,096
	2 No	87,274
	7 Refused	1,508
	8 Not ascertained	932
	9 Don't know	338

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. For persons in families with at least 7 persons, please consult the Survey Description Document regarding analysis of this variable.

FIN - 22  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/26/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSDAPL	Have {you/any family members living here} EVER APPLIED for disability benefits from Social Security? This includes people who applied for benefits even if the claim was denied?	
FIN.340	AGE = All	
	All persons	
750	Ever applied for SSDI	
	2,943	1 Yes
	86,376	2 No
	1,533	7 Refused
	940	8 Not ascertained
	356	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Social Security; disability benefits

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. For persons in families with at least 7 persons, please consult the Survey Description Document regarding analysis of this variable.



FIN - 23  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/26/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
TANFMYR	Earlier I recorded that {you/subject name} received government assistance payments from programs such as welfare or public assistance in {last calendar year (CY)}. During {last calendar year (CY)}, about how many months did {you/subject name} receive these payments?	
FIN.350	AGE = All and PTANF = 1	
	Persons who received Welfare/TANF	
751-752	Months rec Welfare/TANF (last CY)	
	1,253	01-12 01-12 months
	7	97 Refused
	6	98 Not ascertained
	43	99 Don't know
	90,839	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; TANF; government assistance; welfare;

Notes: For persons in families with at least 7 persons, please consult the Survey Description Document regarding analysis of this variable.

FIN - 24  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/26/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PFSTP	Was {person} authorized to receive food stamps (which includes a food stamp card or voucher, or cash grants from the state for food) at anytime during {last calendar year (CY)}?	
FIN.370	AGE = All	
	All persons	
753	Person auth to rec food stmps (last CY)	
	1 Yes	4,469
	2 No	85,084
	7 Refused	1,460
	8 Not ascertained	944
	9 Don't know	191

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; food stamps; vouchers

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. For persons in families with at least 7 persons, please consult the Survey Description Document regarding analysis of this variable. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since food stamp authorization is based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FFDSTYN) indicating whether or not the family received food stamp benefits. This variable is contained in the Family File.

FIN - 25  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/26/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
FSTPMYR	During {last calendar year (CY)}, about how many months {were/was} {you/subject name} authorized to receive Food Stamps?	
FIN.380	AGE = All and PFSTP = 1	
	Persons who were authorized to receive food stamps (last CY)	
754-755	Months rec food stamps (last CY)	
4,362	01-12 01-12 months	
8	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
99	99 Don't know	
87,679	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; food stamps; vouchers

Notes: For persons in families with at least 7 persons, please consult the Survey Description Document regarding analysis of this variable.

FIN - 26  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/26/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ELIGPWIC	Recode	
FIN Recode	All persons	
	All persons	
756	Anyone age-eligible for the WIC program?	
	0 No WIC age-eligible family members	
	1 At least 1 WIC age-eligible family member	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Women, Infants and Children program; WIC; benefits

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This variable indicates if the person was in a family where at least 1 member was age-eligible for the WIC program. This includes family members that were children 0-5 years of age or females 12-55 years of age.

FIN - 27  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/26/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PWIC	Did {person} receive benefits {in last calendar year (CY)} from the Women, Infants and Children (WIC) program?	
FIN.385	ELIGPWIC = 1	
	All persons in a family with a WIC age-eligible person	
757	Rec'd WIC benefits (last CY)	
	2,745 1 Yes	
	67,031 2 No	
	996 7 Refused	
	835 8 Not ascertained	
	183 9 Don't know	
	20,358 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Women, Infants and Children program; WIC; benefits

Notes: Family/person variable conversions. For persons in families with at least 7 persons, please consult the Survey Description Document regarding analysis of this variable. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since WIC benefits are based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FWICYN) indicating whether or not the family received WIC benefits. Analysts should also refer to the variable WIC\_FLAG which indicates if the person(s) who received the WIC benefits was/were age-eligible for the WIC program. Persons in families without a WIC age-eligible persons are out of universe for this question.

FIN - 28  
 2003 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 92,148 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 07/26/04
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
WIC_FLAG	Recode	
FIN Recode	ELIGPWIC = 1 and PWIC = 1	
	All persons in a family with a WIC age-eligible person	
758	WIC recipient age-eligible	
	0 Person not age-eligible	
	1 Person age-eligible	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: PWIC; ELIGPWIC

Recodes: None

Keywords: Women, Infants and Children program; WIC; benefits; eligible

Notes: This variable serves as a flag to indicate if the person(s) that received WIC benefits was/were age-eligible for the program.

---

Family Structure - PU Appendix - 1A

2003 National Health Interview Survey  
Public Use File Version

---

FM\_STRCP (or FMSTRCT2)      (Family Structure)  
FID Recode

---

- 11 Living alone
- 12 Living with roommate(s)
- 21 Married couple
- 22 Unmarried couple
- 23 All other adult-only families
- 31 Mother and biological or non-biological child(ren) only
- 32 Father and biological or non-biological child(ren) only
- 33 All other single-adult and child(ren) families
- 41 Married or unmarried parents w/ biological/adoptive child(ren) only
- 42 Parent (biological or adoptive), step parent, and child(ren) only
- 43 Parent (biological or adoptive), cohabiting partner, and child(ren) only
- 44 At least 1 (biological/adoptive) parent and 1+ child(ren), and other related adults
- 45 Other related and/or unrelated adults, 1+ child(ren), no biological/adoptive parent(s)
- 99 Unknown

Family Structure - PU Appendix - 2A

2003 National Health Interview Survey  
Public Use File Version

---

FM\_STRP (or FMSTR2)  
FID Recode

(Family Structure)

---

- 11 Living alone
- 12 Living with roommate(s)
- 21 Married couple
- 22 Unmarried couple
- 23 All other adult-only families
- 31 Mother and biological or non-biological child(ren) only
- 32 Father and biological or non-biological child(ren) only
- 33 All other single-adult and child(ren) families
- 41 Married parents w/ biological/adoptive child(ren) only
- 42 Cohabiting parent(s) w/ child(ren) only
- 43 Parent (biological or adoptive), step parent, and child(ren) only
- 44 At least 1 (biological/adoptive) parent and 1+ child(ren), and other related adults
- 45 Other related and/or unrelated adults, 1+ child(ren), no biological/adoptive parent(s)
- 99 Unknown



Health Insurance Plan Appendix - 1

2003 National Health Interview Survey  
Family Health Insurance

---

Fee For Service Plans

- 01 Blue Plan
- 04 Other plan fee-for-service plan

Managed Care Plans

Group HMO

- 10 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 11 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 12 Enrollment unknown

Staff HMO

- 20 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 21 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 22 Enrollment unknown

IPA HMO

- 30 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 31 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 32 Enrollment unknown

Network HMO

- 40 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 41 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 42 Enrollment unknown

Mixed HMO

- 50 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 51 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 52 Enrollment unknown

HMO unknown type

- 53 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 54 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 55 Enrollment unknown

PPO

- 60 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 61 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 62 Enrollment unknown

Health Insurance Plan Appendix - 2

2003 National Health Interview Survey  
Family Health Insurance

---

POS organized as Open-ended HMO

70 Enrollment of 99,999 or less  
71 Enrollment of 100,000 or more  
72 Enrollment unknown

Non-HMO Point of Service

80 Enrollment of 99,999 or less  
81 Enrollment of 100,000 or more  
82 Enrollment unknown

POS unknown type

83 Enrollment of 99,999 or less  
84 Enrollment of 100,000 or more  
85 Enrollment unknown

Other

90 Other HMO/Managed Care\* - Enrollment of 99,999 or less  
91 Other HMO/Managed Care\* - Enrollment of 100,000 or more  
92 Other HMO/Managed Care\* - Enrollment unknown

---

Definitions:

HMO: Health Maintenance Organizations(HMOs) are health delivery systems that offer comprehensive health coverage for hospital and physician services for a prepaid, fixed fee.

Group HMO: An HMO that contracts with one independent group practice to provide health services.

Staff HMO: An HMO that delivers health services through a physician group that is controlled by the HMO unit.

IPA: An HMO that contracts directly with physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or more associations of physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or more multispecialty group practices (but the plan is predominantly organized around solo/single practices).

Network: An HMO that contracts with two or more independent group practices, possibly including staff group, to provide health services. Although a network may contain a few solo practices, it is predominantly organized around groups.

2003 National Health Interview Survey  
Family Health Insurance

---

- Mixed: A managed care plan combining more than one type of delivery system with non one type predominant (over 70%).
- PPO: Preferred Provider Organizations (PPOs) are a form of managed care although not a "traditional" HMO. Enrollees in PPOs are encouraged to use designated or "preferred" health providers. Financial incentives for individuals to use preferred providers include lower copayments or coinsurance and maximum limits on out-of-pocket costs for in-network use. PPOs are less restrictive than HMOs in that visits to specialists are not dependent on the authorization by a members primary care physician. Unlike HMOs, out-of-network usage is allowed by PPOs, though at a higher cost to enrollees. (Adapted from 1995-96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).
- POS: Point-of-Service (POS) plans (a.k.a. Non-HMO POS) are a form of managed care although not a "traditional HMO". POS plans allow for "opt-out" or out-of-network coverage, but accompanied by strong economic incentives to the enrollees to use network providers (e.g. lower copayments or lower coinsurance for network use). The out-of-network usage is insured as fee-for-service coverage. With POS plans, the "opt-out" portion has no usage cap. POS plans generally use gatekeepers for referrals to specialists in the network. It is this attribute that most readily distinguishes a POS plan from a PPO. Open-ended HMO or HMOs with a POS option are frequently offered by managed care organizations. With the POS option, the out-of- network usage generally has a per-enrollee cap. (Adapted from 1995-96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).